

# CONTENS

1. Academic Writing.....	6
2. Alternative pedagogical concepts.....	128
3. An introduction to the historical science.....	58
4. Ancient history seminar.....	80
5. Appleid and public history.....	76
6. Auxiliary sciences of history.....	48
7. Bachelor Seminar.....	10
8. Bachelor's Thesis and Defense.....	8
9. Bachelor's Thesis and Defense.....	22
10. Biology child and school health.....	130
11. CARDIO TRAINING.....	172
12. CARDIO TRAINING.....	175
13. CARDIO TRAINING.....	179
14. CARDIO TRAINING.....	184
15. CARDIO TRAINING.....	189
16. CARDIO TRAINING.....	193
17. CROSS FIT.....	183
18. CROSS FIT.....	188
19. CROSS FIT.....	192
20. Contemporary British and American Literature.....	118
21. Developmental psychology.....	167
22. Drama Techniques in Teaching English 1.....	16
23. Educational communication.....	146
24. FITNESS.....	173
25. FITNESS.....	176
26. FITNESS.....	180
27. FITNESS.....	185
28. FITNESS.....	190
29. FITNESS.....	194
30. Formation of modern European nations in the 18th and 19th century.....	72
31. Fundamentals of General Psychology.....	170
32. General didactics.....	132
33. General education and history education.....	165
34. Grammar Seminar.....	20
35. HOT IRON.....	174
36. HOT IRON.....	178
37. HOT IRON.....	182
38. HOT IRON.....	187
39. HOT IRON.....	191
40. HOT IRON.....	195
41. Historical geography.....	40
42. History and Culture of Great Britain.....	116
43. History and Culture of the USA.....	114
44. History of American Literature 1.....	14
45. History of English Literature 1.....	12
46. History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 1.....	34
47. History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 2.....	36
48. History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 3.....	38

49. History of Slovakia after 1918. 1.....	28
50. History of Slovakia after 1918. 2.....	30
51. History of the Holocaust.....	25
52. History of the World War II.....	32
53. History of the prehistoric and ancient times.....	26
54. History – state examination.....	50
55. ICT-based.....	136
56. Inclusive Education.....	140
57. Introduction to Linguistics.....	196
58. Introduction to Literature.....	198
59. Introduction to the study of sources.....	56
60. Language Seminar - Final Exam.....	91
61. Language Seminar 1.....	83
62. Language Seminar 2.....	85
63. Language Seminar 3.....	87
64. Language Seminar 4.....	89
65. Latin 1.....	77
66. Latin 2.....	78
67. Latin 3.....	79
68. Linguistics 1. - Phonetics.....	18
69. Linguistics 2. - Morphology.....	109
70. Linguistics 3. - Syntax.....	124
71. Linguistics 4. - Lexicology.....	99
72. Listening.....	101
73. Medieval world history 1.....	68
74. Medieval world history 2.....	70
75. Methodology 1.....	105
76. Methodology 2.....	107
77. Methodology of history teaching.....	44
78. Minority question after the WW2.....	46
79. Multimedia education.....	144
80. Nobility in the Mediaeval Hungary.....	55
81. Pedagogické praktikum - Používanie aplikácie EduPage.....	113
82. Philosophy of Education.....	134
83. Preparation and Analysis of listen.....	126
84. Project Education.....	148
85. Reading American Literary Texts of the 20th Century.....	4
86. Reading Literary Texts of the 20th Century.....	103
87. Research Methods.....	200
88. Scholarship, Religion and Culture in Hungary in the 16th and 17th Centuries.....	74
89. School - school climate.....	155
90. School legislation and documentation.....	142
91. School management and school policy.....	157
92. School prevention programs.....	159
93. Seminar on Bachelor dissertation.....	23
94. Socio-Scientific and pedagogical-psychological basis of teaching.....	161
95. Speaking 1.....	93
96. Speaking 2.....	95
97. Speaking 3.....	97

98. State Exam.....	120
99. Studies on the cultural history of the Middle Ages.....	42
100. Teaching Practice.....	149
101. Theory of education.....	163
102. World history of modern times 1.....	64
103. World history of modern times 2.....	66
104. World history of the 20th century 1.....	60
105. World history of the 20th century 2.....	62
106. Writing.....	111
107. art education.....	169
108. gender equality.....	151
109. intercultural education.....	138
110. professional excursion.....	81
111. professional excursion.....	82
112. social psychology.....	153

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ AMS20db/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Reading American Literary Texts of the 20th Century
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Two tests will be written during the semester, each with a score of 50 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> After successfully completing this course students will be able to analyse and interpret the most important pieces of 20th century American literature and to apply the techniques and methods of the main literary schools.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The course will focus on the intensive analysis of the most important pieces of 20th century American literature. The main goal of the subject is to provide students with an access to the in-depth analysis of a given literary work. During the semester emphasis will be on a kind of reading which is targeted not at the length of texts but at the intensive analysis of texts. The most important aim is to enable students to formulate and express their own thoughts, as well as to discover as many interpretations of a text as possible. During the semester students will apply the methods and techniques of the contemporary, active schools (such as hermeneutics, deconstruction, feminist interpretation, etc.).	
<b>Literature:</b> - Cunliffe, Marcus: American Literature since 1900. London, New York: Penguin Group, 1987. - Davin, Dan: English Short Stories of today. Oxford University Press, 1976. - Goyer-Tsereteli, Dora: A Book of Short Stories by English Authors. Tbilisi : Tbilisi University Press, 1976. - Lawrence, D. H.: British and American Short Stories. Harlow : Pearson Education Limited, 1999. - Taylor, Peter J.W.: More Modern Short Stories. Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2000.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 120					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
41.67	19.17	13.33	7.5	10.0	8.33
<b>Teacher:</b> doc. PaedDr. Andrea Puskás, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ APISdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Academic Writing
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> There will be one test written during the semester, in which students can get 50 points. Students will be required to submit a written report at the end of the semester, for which they can obtain another 50 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Having accomplished this course, the student will become familiar with and be able to use the basic writing techniques of academic writing (e.g. that of thesis writing). The students will learn the skills of writing abstracts, selecting its keywords, and they will also be able to quote and paraphrase various sources.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Each session of this course will concentrate on a certain aspect of the writing process and on organizing the different parts of texts. Students will read and evaluate each other's compositions. They will be required to submit a chapter of their thesis. The course will deal with writing abstracts, quoting and paraphrasing.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Csomay, E. - Szerdahelyi, J.: Writing. Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 1997. - Hedge, T.: Writing. Oxford: OUP, 1998. - Kennedy, Dorothy M. Kennedy, Marcia F. Muth: Writing and Revising : A Portable Guide. Boston - New York : Bedford/St. Martin's, 2007. - Murray, Rowena: How to Write a Thesis. England : McGraw-Hill Open University Press, 2011. - Raimes, A.: Exploring through writing: a process approach to ESL composition. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1992. - Redman, S.-Ellis, R.: A Way With Words I. Cambridge: CUP, 1989. - Evans, V.: Successful Writing – Upper Intermediate. Newbury: Express Publishing, 2000.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 318					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.9	20.75	24.84	14.15	13.21	3.14
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Edit Ágnes Kontra Miklósné Hegybiró, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/BPdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Bachelor's Thesis and Defense
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KMF/BSAJdb/AJ/15	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Accomplished thesis, positive evaluations from the supervisor and from the opponent. Successful defence of the thesis.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student studies and conforms to the requirements for thesis writing, and then becomes able to work independently on a topic and to accomplish writing a thesis.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> 1. Types and administration of theses. 2. Thesis structure. 3. Formal organization of the parts of a thesis. 4. Citations, bibliographical entries, literature used. 5. Research related to the thesis topic. 6. Working hypothesis, the formulation of goals and tasks. 7. Research methodology. 8. Analysis and processing of results, discussion. 9. Conclusion and appendices. 10. Submitting the thesis, licence agreement, declaration of originality.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smernica rektora Univerzity J. Selyeho Komárno o úprave, registrácii, sprístupnení a archivácii záverečných prác na Univerzite J. Selyeho</li> <li>• Anderson, Jonathan – Millicent Poole: Assignment and thesis writing. Wiley, 2001.</li> <li>• Bell, Judith: Doing Your Research Project : A guide for first-time researchers in education, health and social science. England : McGraw-Hill Open University Press, 2010.</li> <li>• Brown, James Dean – Theodore S. Rodgers: Doing Second Language Research. Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2010.</li> <li>• Murray, Rowena: How to Write a Thesis. England : McGraw-Hill Open University Press, 2011.</li> <li>• Nunan, D.: Research Methods in Language Learning. New York: CUP, 1992.</li> </ul>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 781	



A	B	C	D	E	FX
32.65	25.35	20.74	10.88	9.22	1.15
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ BSAJdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Bachelor Seminar
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> During the term the student should work out the hypotheses and the structure of the thesis (for 20 points); should provide review of the literature (at least 10 sources) (for 10 points), and should also write and submit 70% of the thesis (for 70 points). At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to interpret the abstract of his/her BA thesis, to quote properly and refer to literary sources, to write 70% of his/her thesis, as well as to introduce it in the form of a short presentation.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The main goal of the subject is to help the student to write his/her BA thesis. The topic and title of the thesis is already decided at the end of the fourth term. During the term the consultant provides general literary sources for thesis writing, as well as for the topic selected by student. The student has to do extensive reading in order to extend the sources by a number of other ones collected from the library and the Internet. Based on the sources the student provides the main structure of the thesis, as well as writes the thesis.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anderson, Jonathan – Millicent Poole: Assignment and thesis writing. Wiley, 2001.</li> <li>• Bell, Judith: Doing Your Research Project : A guide for first-time researchers in education, health and social science. England : McGraw-Hill Open University Press, 2010.</li> <li>• Brown, James Dean – Theodore S. Rodgers: Doing Second Language Research. Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2010.</li> <li>• Murray, Rowena: How to Write a Thesis. England : McGraw-Hill Open University Press, 2011.</li> <li>• Nunan, D.: Research Methods in Language Learning. New York: CUP, 1992.</li> </ul>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

Those students shall register for this course who write their Bachelor's thesis at the Department of Modern Philology in the study programme of English language and literature in combination.

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 107

A	B	C	D	E	FX
47.66	13.08	11.21	9.35	13.08	5.61

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Anna Tóthné Litovkina, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Andrea Puskás, PhD., PaedDr. Peter Zolczer, PhD., Dr. habil. Edit Ágnes Kontra Miklósné Hegybiró, PhD., Mgr. Renáta Lengyel-Marosi, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 10.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ DAL1db/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> History of English Literature 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> There will be two tests in the semester, each with a score of 30 points. The course will end with a written examination for 40 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be well familiar with the history of English literature, starting from its beginning, until the end of XIXth century. The student will be able to distinguish among various literary periods based on their characteristic features. The student will be also able to analyze the key works of British literature.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The lectures and seminars focus on the history of English literature, starting from its beginning, until the end of XIXth century. The students work with the texts exemplifying various literary periods: poetry, drama, short stories, novel. The main representatives and works: “Beowulf”, “The Canterbury Tales”, Renaissance literature, the Elizabethan theatre, William Shakespeare, John Donne, John Milton, Laurence Sterne, Daniel Defoe, Jonathan Swift, Robert Burns, William Blake, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Lord Byron, Shelley, John Keats, Emily Bronte, Charles Dickens, W. M. Thackeray, Thomas Hardy, Oscar Wilde, G. B. Shaw.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abrams, M. H.: The Norton Anthology of English Literature. Volume 1. New York-London: Northon &amp; Company, 2000.</li> <li>• Alexander, Michael: A History of English Literature. London : Palgrave Macmillan, 2007.</li> <li>• Bradley, A. C.: Shakespearean Tragedy. New York: Palgrave, 1992.</li> <li>• Day, A.: Romanticism. New York: Routledge, 2004.</li> <li>• Sanders, Andrew: The Short Oxford History of English Literature. New york : Oxford University Press, 2004.</li> <li>• Thornley, G. C. – Roberts, G.: An Outline of English Literature. New York: Longman, 2003.</li> </ul>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	

<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 498					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.46	12.05	15.66	16.47	20.28	20.08
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Anna Tóthné Litovkina, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Andrea Puskás, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ DAM1db/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> History of American Literature 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> There will be two tests in the semester, each with a score of 30 points. The course will end with an oral examination for 40 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be well familiar with the history of American literature, starting from its beginning, until the end of XIXth century-beginning of the XXth century. The student will be able to distinguish among various literary periods based on their characteristic features. The student will also be able to analyze the key works of American literature.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The lectures describe the prominent representatives of the most important literary periods and their most well-known works. The seminar, the goal of which is deepening the knowledge acquired on lectures, freely follows the material of lectures. The subject focuses on the history of American literature, starting from its beginning, until the end of XIXth century-beginning of the XXth century. The main themes are as follows: Franklin: "Autobiography", W. Irving's short stories, Cooper: "The Last of the Mohicans", E.A.Poe poems and short stories, Thoreau: "Walden", Hawthorne: "The Scarlet Letter", Mark Twain: "The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn", Melville: "Billy Budd", Whitman and Dickinson's poems , Henry James: "The Turn of the Screw", T.S. Eliot and Ezra Pound's poems, etc.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bercovitch, Sacvan: The Cambridge History of American Literature : Poetry and Criticism, 1940-1995. Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 2008.</li> <li>• Lauter, P. et. al.: The Heath Anthology of American Literature. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 2005.</li> <li>• Baym, N.: The Norton Anthology of American Literature. New York: Norton &amp; Company, 2003.</li> <li>• D. Hart, James: American Literature. New York : Oxford University Press, 1995.</li> </ul>	

- Gilbert, S.: The Norton Anthology of Literature by Women. New York: Norton & Company, 2005.
- Ruland R. –Bradbury M.: From Puritanism to Postmodernism – a History of American Literature. London: Penguin, 1991.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**  
English

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 417

A	B	C	D	E	FX
19.42	17.75	19.42	16.07	14.39	12.95

**Teacher:** doc. PaedDr. Andrea Puskás, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 10.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ DRA1db/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Drama Techniques in Teaching English 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> During the semester students will write two tests with a score of 50 points each. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to use techniques of drama pedagogy in teaching English as foreign language. The students passing the course will be able to use the techniques, to prepare lesson plans based on drama pedagogy and organize projects based on drama.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> During the course the students will get acquainted with a number of various methods based on drama pedagogy, such as warm up, improvisation and other verbal and non-verbal games. The course puts main stress on practicing the skills with the help of which the students can easily acquire the techniques mentioned above. The largest part of the techniques mainly focuses on development of vocabulary and grammar. During the course the students get familiar with the main notions of drama pedagogy: improvisation, hot-seating, verbal and non-verbal activities/games, etc. The course introduces the techniques based on such literature with the help of which various language structures might be practiced. The students take part in various project, such as A Crazy Hotel, The Frog Prince, a The Grey Lady.	
<b>Literature:</b> Maley, Alan - Alan Duff. Drama Techniques : A Resource Book of Communication Activities for Language Teachers. Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 2005. Maley, Alan: Drama Techniques in Language Learning. New York : Cambridge University Press, 1983. Phillips, S.: Drama with Children. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999. Riddel, D.: Teach Yourself – TEFL. London: Hodder Education, 2001. Wajnryb, R.: Classroom Observation Tasks. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	



<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 322					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
44.41	19.88	13.04	9.94	9.01	3.73
<b>Teacher:</b> doc. PaedDr. Andrea Puskás, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ FONEdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Linguistics 1. - Phonetics
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Two tests will be written during the semester, each with a score of 30 points. The course ends with a written exam scoring 40 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Having accomplished this course, the student will be able to apply the general notions and basic terminology related to the phonetics of the English language. The student will be able to classify, interpret and realize the sounds of English, as well as to recognize and identify the correspondences between spelling and pronunciation.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Phonetics and phonology Basic concepts (phoneme, allophone, minimal pairs, free variants, complementary distribution; orthography and transcription). Classification of speech sounds; Obstruents (place and manner of articulation; voice, sonority, nasality, aspiration, devoicing, sound assimilation, flapping, palatalization). Voiced consonants (devoicing, L-darkening, R-dropping, linking and intrusive /r/, syllabic sonorants, yod-dropping, nasal place assimilation). Vowel classification. The influence of R on vowels: pre-R breaking, pre-R broadening, exceptions. Tense lax alternation: vowel alternations, trisyllabic laxing, U laxing, CiV laxing). Vowels in final position, vowel preceding vowel, letter to sound correspondences. Intonation of English words. Intonation of English sentences. The course focuses on segmental and suprasegmental features.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ladefoged, Peter – Keith Johnson: A Course in Phonetics. Wadsworth Cengage Learning, 2006.</li> <li>• Ladefoged, Peter: A Course in Phonetics. New York: Harcourt Brace, 2001.</li> <li>• Nadasdy, A.: Background to English Pronunciation. Budapest: ELTE, 1998.</li> <li>• Nadasdy, A.: Practice Book in English Phonetics and Phonology. Budapest: ELTE, 1996.</li> <li>• Roach, Peter: English Phonetics and Phonology = A practical course. Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 2009.</li> </ul>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	

<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 469					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.76	19.19	17.7	21.32	16.84	6.18
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Csilla Šafranko, M.A.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ GRPdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Grammar Seminar
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Two tests will be written during the semester, each with a score of 50 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to use morphological and grammatical structures of the contemporary standard English language.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The main goal of the seminar is to polish the students' language knowledge in the light of speaking and writing skills. Further objective is developing various communicative sub-competences, primarily grammar and vocabulary. The course focuses on the morphological and grammatical structures of contemporary English language. The themes of the course: Describing events, correct use of verb tenses, quantity, infinitive and gerund, modal verbs (Present and Past tense), Future tense (continuous and perfect), hypothetical situations, if-clauses.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chalker, S.: Current English Grammar. New York: Barnes and Noble, 1984.</li> <li>• Greenbaum, S. - Quirk, R.: A Student's Grammar of the English Language. London: Longman, 1990.</li> <li>• Hewitt: Advanced Grammar in Use. Oxford: OUP, 1992.</li> <li>• Martinet, A.J. – Martinet, A.V.: A Practical English Grammar. Oxford: OUP, 1986.</li> <li>• Murphy, R. English Grammar in Use. Oxford: OUP, 1990.</li> <li>• Walker, Elaine – Steve Elsworth: Grammar Practice for Upper Intermediate Students : with key. Essex : Pearson, 2000.</li> </ul>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> angol	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 146	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.9	17.81	21.92	17.81	22.6	10.96
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Edit Ágnes Kontra Miklósné Hegybiró, PhD., Mgr. Csilla Šafranko, M.A.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ BPO/15		<b>Name:</b> Bachelor's Thesis and Defense			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KHI/HIdb/BSH/15					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Draw-up, submission and successful defence of the bachelor's graduate thesis (min. 1 appraisal by the primary supervisor or the opponent, cannot be graded Fx).					
<b>Results of education:</b> The students are capable to process the results of their own research and to argue logically in a discussion. They can create their own scientific text. By having elaborated their final thesis, the students prove their ability to work with scientific literature autonomously and creatively. The students are expected to defend their bachelor's thesis before the Final State Examination Committee.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The form, structure and scope of the bachelor's thesis is determined by the Rector's relevant directive on the layout, registration, disclosure and archiving of final theses at the University of J. Selye. The authors are obliged to assess the sources and resources related to the topic, to describe the course of their own research and to draw conclusions on the analysis. In the course of the defence, they react on the comments of the primary supervisor and the opponent, and answer the questions of State Examination Committee's members.					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 797					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
31.12	25.6	21.83	11.04	9.28	1.13
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ BSH/15	<b>Name:</b> Seminar on Bachelor dissertation
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active and regular participation in seminars and consultations as instructed by the primary supervisor. Submission of the required part of the bachelor's thesis (bibliography, analysis of sources and the methodology of work).	
<b>Results of education:</b> The graduate bachelors will be capable for writing their own bachelor's thesis in terms of its structure, timetable and formal arrangements, in accordance with the applicable standards.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Theoretical training on work with history focused on a specific topic of a bachelor's degree thesis. Joint consultations on particular and problematic parts of the work-in-process final thesis. Work with sources and literature. Compiling bibliographical references and citations. Formal arrangements of the thesis.	
<b>Literature:</b> - A történész mestersége : Történetelméleti írások / Marc Bloch ; Eszter Babarczy, Domokos Kosáry, Pál Pataki. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 1996. - 229. - ISBN 9633791030. - Hogyan írjunk szakdolgozatot? / Umberto Eco ; Beatrix Klukon : Kairosz, 1987. - 256 s. - ISBN 963 9137 53 7. - Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce : Ako písať: bakalárske práce, diplomové práce, dizertačné práce, špecializačné práce, habilitačné práce, seminárne a ročníkové práce, práce študentskej vedeckej a odbornej činnosti, ako urobiť bibliografické odkazy, ako citovať tradičné a elektronické dokumenty / Dušan Katuščák. - 5. vyd. - Nitra : Enigma, 2007. - 164 s. - ISBN 978-80-89132-45-4.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 180	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.56	34.44	23.33	13.33	6.11	7.22
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD., Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD., Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD., Norbert Tóth, DSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DHO/15		<b>Name:</b> History of the Holocaust			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of a written test.					
<b>Results of education:</b> The students learn about the fundamental problems of coexistence of Christians and Jews, and the essential facts about the Holocaust in Europe, Slovakia and Hungary.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The concept of the Holocaust in historiography. Anti-Semitism in the Middle Ages. The Jewish Question and anti-Semitism in the modern times. The modern anti-Semitism in Europe. The Jewish Question in the Third Reich (1933–39). „The Final Solution". The Wansee Conference. The Nazi concentration camps system (extermination, forced labor and concentration camps). Holocaust in European countries. Personalities of the Holocaust. Holocaust in Hungary. Holocaust in Slovakia. Holocaust and today's society.					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 294					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.33	15.99	18.71	23.81	22.11	3.06
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DPS/15	<b>Name:</b> History of the prehistoric and ancient times
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Successful completion of the oral exam on the content of the enacted curricula.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will learn about the prehistoric times and ancient civilizations in Europe, as well as about the fundamental problems of the political, economic and social development in the ancient Greece and Rome.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Evolution theory, hominization, the most important archeological artifacts, Neolithic Age; Mesopotamia, the Sumerian culture, Babylon, Assyrian Empire, Persian Empire, Egypt—political and cultural history; culture and civilization of the Ancient China; Phoenicia and Israel in the ancient times. Periodization of Greek history, the Mycenae civilization; the Greek society in the Homeric Age, the Greek colonization; the Classical Greece: Athens and Sparta; the Greco–Persian wars and the Ancient Greek democracy; Hellenistic period; basic periodization of Roman history, the Kingdom period; Roman Republic: Roman expansion into Italy and the Mediterranean; the crisis of the Roman Republic; the Principate—basic political development; the Dominate—crisis in the Roman Empire, the emergence and development of Christianity.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Görög művelődéstörténet / Németh György, Ritoók Zsigmond, Sarkady János, Szilágyi György. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2006. - Görög történelem - szöveggyűjtemény / György Németh. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. - 384. - ISBN 9633894565. - Görög történelem a kezdetektől Kr. e. 30-ig / Hegyi Dolores. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. - 404. - ISBN 963 389 799 8. - Az ókori Róma története / János Harmatta. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 0. - 434. - ISBN 9631944565. - Történelem 2, kr. e. 500-tól kr. u. 1000-ig : kr. e. 500-tól kr. u. 1000-ig / Herber Attila, Martos Ida, Moss László, Tisza László : Reáltanoda Alapítvány, 2001. - 364 s. - ISBN 963 04 3380x. - Egyiptom - az első civilizációk : Felfedezés, feltárás, rekonstrukció / Ilona Karádi : Magyar Könyvklub, 2001. - 402. - ISBN 963 547 253 6.	

- Mezopotámiai uralkodók : A világtörténelem nagy alakjai / Kalla Gábor : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 1993. - 82. - ISBN 963 09 3676-3.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 563

A	B	C	D	E	FX
3.2	7.99	14.39	13.85	29.31	31.26

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 05.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DSK1/15	<b>Name:</b> History of Slovakia after 1918. 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Oral examination in the examination period in the contents enacted in the curricula. The condition for the participation in the oral exam is successful completion of a written test, with a result of minimum 50% of the total test score.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic overview of the political, economic and social history of Slovakia.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Czech and Slovak national movements during World War I (the Cleveland and Pittsburgh Agreement), the creation of Czechoslovakia. Formation of the borders of Slovakia. The political system of the First Czechoslovak Republic. Industry and agriculture of Slovakia. Land reform. Slovakia's position in the pre-Munich Czechoslovakia. International relations of Czechoslovakia. The national minority policy of Czechoslovakia. The Hungarian minority in the First Czechoslovak Republic. The crisis of the FCZR. The consequences of the Munich Agreement. The First Vienna Award. The creation of the independent Slovak state. The political system of the Slovak Republic and its international status. Holocaust in Slovakia, resistance, the Slovak National Uprising, disintegration of the regime in 1944/45.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Slovensko v 20. storočí 3.zväzok. V medzivojnovom Československu 1918-1939 / Bohumila Ferenčuhová, Milan Zemko. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : VEDA, 2012. - 544 s. - ISBN 978-80-224-1199-8. - Slovensko v Československu 1918-1939 / Milan Zemko, Valerián Bystrický. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Veda, 2004. - 687 s. - ISBN 80 224 0795 x. - Szlovákia története / Dušan Kováč. - Pozsony : Kalligram, 2001. - 382 s. - ISBN 80 7149 384 8. - České země v éře první republiky (1918-1938) I. / Zdeněk Kárník. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Nakladatelství Libri, 2003. - 575s. - ISBN 80-7277-195-7. - České země v éře první republiky (1918-1938) II. / Zdeněk Kárník. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Nakladatelství Libri, 2002. - 580s. - ISBN 80-7277-031-4. - České země v éře první republiky (1918-1938) III. / Zdeněk Kárník. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Nakladatelství Libri, 2003. - 810s. - ISBN 80-7277-119-1.	

- Kronika Slovenska 2. : S / Dušan Kováč : Adut, 1999. - 610. - ISBN 8088980089.
- Češi a Slováci ve 20. století / Jan Rychlík. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Academic Electronic Press, 1997. - 365s. - ISBN 80-88880-10-6.
- Trauma : Az első Szlovák Köztársaság (1939-1945) / Ivan Kamenec. - Debrecen : Aura Kiadó, 1992. - 158. - ISBN 963 7913 11 4.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 324

A	B	C	D	E	FX
3.4	13.58	17.59	24.38	29.94	11.11

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 05.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DSK2/15	<b>Name:</b> History of Slovakia after 1918. 2.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in classes. Successful completion of a continuing written test and an oral examination. The condition for successful completion of both the test and the oral examination is to achieve minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire an overview of Slovakia's or Czechoslovakia's basic political, economic and social history.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Czecho–Slovak foreign and domestic resistance in World War II, Slovak National Uprising—constitutional dimensions, the Košice Government Program, the coalition years in 1945–1948, political parties, the April Agreement and elections in 1946, the Slovak question. The fate of the German and Hungarian minorities. The February coup in 1948. The Communist dictatorship in the 1950s: economic and political situation, anti-Church measures. The first and second wave of de-Stalinization in Czechoslovakia, and the reform movement in the 1960s. The Prague Spring, the occupation of Czechoslovakia in August 1968 and the years of normalization. Escalation of the opposition against the totalitarian regime, the Velvet Revolution and the emergence of the Slovak Republic.	
<b>Literature:</b> 65. Szlovákia története / Dušan Kováč. - Pozsony : Kalligram, 2001. - 382 s. - ISBN 80 7149 384 8. 66. Slovensko v 20. storočí / Lubomír Lipták. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Kalligram, 2000. - 375s. - ISBN 80-7149-337-6. 67. Češi a Slováci ve 20. století / Jan Rychlík. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Academic Electronic Press, 1997. - 365s. - ISBN 80-88880-10-6. 68. Maďarská revolúcia roku 1956 a Slovensko : Az 1956-os magyar forradalom és Szlovákia / Ivaničková, Edita, Simon, Attila. - 1. vyd. - Šamorín : Fórum Institute, 2006. - 120 s. - ISBN 978-80-89249-08-4.	

69. A kitelepítéstől a rezlovakizációig = Trilógia a csehszlovákiai magyarság 1945-1948 közötti történetéről / Vadkerty Katalin. - 1. vyd. - Pozsony : Kalligram Könyvkiadó, 2007. - 704 s. - ISBN 978-80-7149-956-5.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 307

A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.84	15.96	19.54	25.73	22.15	9.77

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD., Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 05.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DSV/15	<b>Name:</b> History of the World War II
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper—abstract, to be draw up in the required quality and on the basis of scientific literature. The students are required to present their paper in the form of a PowerPoint (.ppt) presentation. In the end of the semester, successful completion of a written final test is required. The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will learn about the history of warfare, diplomacy and internal policies in the period between 1939 and 1945. They gain an overview of the main events of World War II.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> - A második világháború / John Keegan. - Budapest : Európa, 2008. - 1040. - ISBN 9789630784573. - A második világháború története / György Ránki. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 1982. - 651. - ISBN 0002681. - The Oxford Companion to World War II. / John Keegan. - Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2001. - 1042. - ISBN 0198604467. - A második világháború I. / Winston S. Churchill. - Budapest : Európa Könyvkiadó, 1989. - 650. - ISBN 9630749157. - Hol vannak a katonák? : S / Sándor Sára. - Miskolc : Új Horizont Folyóirat- és Könyvkiadó Alapítvány, 2006. - 390. - ISBN 9638246227. - Nácizmus-fasizmus / Mária Ormos. - Budapest : Magveto, 1987. - 578. - ISBN 9631410900. - Holokauszt / Karsai László : Pannonica Kiadó, 2001. - 430. - ISBN 963 9252 25 5. - Tanulmányok a magyarországi holokauszt történetéből / Ságvári Ágnes. - 1. vyd. - Mogyoród : Napvilág kiadó, 2002. - 132s. - ISBN 963 9350 01 x.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	



<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 313					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
26.2	28.43	18.21	13.42	8.31	5.43
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DUN1/15	<b>Name:</b> History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper of minimum 5 pages, and its presentation, preferably in a PowerPoint presentation format. A successful completion of a continuing written test and of an oral examination. The condition for successful completion of both the test and the oral examination is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic knowledge of the political, social, economic and cultural history of Hungary in the Middle Ages, with a special focus on the territory of the present-day Slovakia.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The Carpathian Basin at the time of the arrival of Hungarians (Magyars), the Slavs and the Slavic state organizations in the Carpathian Basin before the arrival of the Hungarians, the Principality of Nitra and Great Moravia. The origin and the migration of the Hungarians. Conditions and the course of the emergence of the Christian kingdom. Political, social and economic conditions in Hungary in the 11th century. The fundamental problems of the development in the 12th century—internal and international political complications. Consolidation in the period of Bela III—Hungary on the way to becoming a Central European superpower. Crisis of the patrimonial monarchy—the Golden Bull of Andrew II, the Tartar invasion and the reign of Bela IV. The reign of the last kings of the Árpád House, oligarchs and feudal anarchy on the turn of the 13th and 14th centuries. Political, social and cultural development of Hungary in the 14th and 15th centuries: the Anjou dynasty and the consolidation of the country, Sigismund of Luxemburg, the development of the Hungarian towns, fights against the Turks of John Hunyadi and Matthias Corvinus, Jagiellonians on the Hungarian throne, the society of the 14th and 15th century with special emphasis on the territory of the present-day Slovakia. The Battle of Mohács and the disintegration of the Medieval Hungarian state.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Magyarország története 895-1301 / Gyula Kristó. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2006. - 315. - ISBN 9633895065. - Magyarország története 1301-1526 / Engel Pál, Kristó Gyula, Kubinyi András. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2001. - 419 s. - ISBN 963 379 171 5.	

- Dejiny Slovenska / Čaplovič Dušan, Čičaj Viliam, Kováč Dušan. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : AEP, 2000. - 310 s. - ISBN 80-88880-39-4.  
 - Az Árpád-kor háborúi / Gyula Kristó. - Budapest : Zrínyi, 1986. - 325. - ISBN 9633263484.  
 - Az Anjou-kor háborúi / Gyula Kristó. - Budapest : Zrínyi, 1988. - 295. - ISBN 9633269059.  
 - Nem magyar népek a középkori Magyarországon / Gyula Kristó : Lucidus Kiadó, 2003. - 315 s. - ISBN 9639465151.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 464

A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.15	13.58	17.03	17.89	18.32	20.04

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD., Norbert Tóth, DSc.

**Date of last update:** 05.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DUN2/15	<b>Name:</b> History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 2.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of an oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will master the basic concepts and problems of political and social history of Hungary and the Hungarian peoples, with particular reference to the territory of the present-day Slovakia, in the period 1526–1711, i.e. from the disintegration of Medieval Hungary until the last revolts of the estates.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The international political context after 1526 (Ferdinand I of Habsburg, Charles V); The split of Hungary into 3 parts: Royal Hungary, Transylvania, the territory of the Turkish Dominions; Attempts to unify the country; Fighting against the Turks and the end of Turkish rule; Reformation and counter-reformation; Estates Uprising lead by Stephen Bocskai, Gabriel Bethlen, Francis II Rákóczi, their political, social and economic context.	
<b>Literature:</b> A tizenhetedik század története / Gábor Ágoston, Gábor Ágoston : Pannonica Kiadó, 2000. - 270. - ISBN 9639252115. Szöveggyűjtemény a magyar történelem forrásaiból : őstörténet - 1790 / Nagy József. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1982. - 275s. A tizenhatodik század története / Gábor Ágoston, Teréz Oborni, Géza Pálffy. - Budapest : Aquila, 2000. - 410. - ISBN 9639252107. Magyarországi és erdélyi urak / Pálffy János. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Erdélyi Szépművészeti Műhely, 1899. - 328s. Balassi Bálint és kora / Csörsz Rumen István. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Balassi Kiadó, 2004. - 120 s. - ISBN 963 506 616 3. Virágkor és hanyatlás 1440-1711 / Szakály Ferenc. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Háttér Lap- és Könyvkiadó, 1990. - 370s. - ISBN 963 7403 91 4.	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 384					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
17.71	21.09	20.57	13.8	17.19	9.64
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD., Norbert Tóth, DSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DUN3/15	<b>Name:</b> History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 3.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Oral examination. Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of written tests on the 18th and 19th century history, with 60–60a scores required as condition for the oral examination. For credits, it is required to obtain minimum 30–30 scores in the written tests and to successfully pass the oral examination. The grading scale of the written test is: A 55–60, B 54–49, C 48–43, D 42–36, E 35–30.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic knowledge of the history of the multi-ethnic Hungarian Kingdom, or of the history of national communities living in its territory, from the Treaty of Szatmár after the disintegration of the Hungarian state in 1918. They will learn about the facts of the Hungarian developments taking place in the 18th and 19th centuries, with particular reference to the territory of the present-day Slovakia.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Periodization of history in the 18th and 19th century. Hungary after the defeat of the uprising of Francis II Rákóczi, resettlement of the Great Hungarian Plain and the southern part of Tansdanubia. Economic and social changes during the reign of Maria Theresa and Joseph II. The Napoleonic wars, the beginnings of modern national movements. Parallels and conflicts of Hungarian and Slovak national movements. Economic, social and cultural characteristics of the first half of the 19th century. The national question and the revolution in 1848/49. Centralization policy of Vienna, memorandum movements of the Slovaks, Romanians, and Serbs. The Austro–Hungarian settlement. Characteristics of dualism. Modernization of economy and society. Political history of dualism. The national question, migration, assimilation and mass relocations. The foreign policy of the Austro-Hungarian Empire in the Balkans and the First World War.	
<b>Literature:</b> A modern Magyarország születése. Magyarország története 1711-1914. Katus László - Pécs: Kronosz Kiadó – Pécsi Pécsi Történettudományért Kulturális Egyesüle - 2010 - .... s.- ISBN.- Magyarország története a 19. században. Szöveggyűjtemény/Pajkossy Gábor( szerk. )- Budapest: Osiris Kiadó- 2003- ISBN 963 389 386 0– ISSN 1218-9855 - Újjáépítés és polgárosodás 1711–1867/- Kosáry Domokos - Magyarok Európában III. - Budapest:Háttér Lap- és Könyvkiadó - 1990 - 464 s.- ISBN 963 7403 88 4 - Na začiatku storočia 1901-1914	

Slovensko v 20. storočí /Kováč, Dušan a kol. Slovensko v 20. storočí zv. 1. - Bratislava: VEDA - 2004. - 292 s. ISBN: 80-224-0776-3 - Dejiny Uhorska 1000–1918/ Kónya, Peter a kol.- Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity, Prešov - 2014. - 798 s. ISBN: 9788055509211

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 377

A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.0	10.61	23.61	19.63	9.81	23.34

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc.

**Date of last update:** 05.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ HIZ/15	<b>Name:</b> Historical geography
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of written tests during the semester. The condition for participation in the oral exam is successful completion of a written test, with a result of minimum 50% of the total test score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic knowledge of the historical geography of Europe and the Carpathian Basin, with particular reference to the territory of the present-day Slovakia.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Historical geography as a discipline, characteristics, development, classification and representatives. Sources of historical-geographical research, atlases and maps, areas and regions of Europe, the localization of states in the past and today, changes in political boundaries, historical geography of the Carpathian Basin and the territory of present-day Slovakia, the large regions of Hungary, changes in the territorial and administrative division of Hungary, the forms of human settlements: villages, cities, historic types of cities.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Magyarország történeti topográfiája / Borbála Bak. - Budapest : MTA Történettudományi Intézet, 1997. - 0. - ISBN 963049809x. - Példatár Magyarország történeti topográfiájához / Borbála Bak. - Budapest : História, 1997. - 99. - ISBN 9630498103. - Európa történeti földrajza / Norman J.G. Pounds ; Attila Boros. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. - 532. - ISBN 9633893844. - Magyarország történeti földrajza / Frisnyák Sándor. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 1999. - 213 s. - ISBN 963 190 334 6. - Az Árpád-kori Magyarország történeti földrajza I. : A / György Györffi. - Budapest : Akadémiai, 1987. - 1000. - ISBN 9630542005. - Az Árpád-kori Magyarország történeti földrajz II. : D / György Györffi. - Budapest : Akadémiai, 1987. - 642. - ISBN 9630535335. - A magyar nép táji-történeti tagolódása / László Kósa. - Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1983. - tk. - 232. - ISBN 9630533855.	



<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 536					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
9.14	8.96	13.62	23.13	20.15	25.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ KKH/15	<b>Name:</b> Studies on the cultural history of the Middle Ages
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper—report, to be draw up in the required quality and on the basis of scientific literature. The students are required to present their paper in the form of a PowerPoint (.ppt) presentation.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students reinforce their knowledge of the history of culture of the High and Late Middle Ages (approx. 1000–1500). The students can specify the time period of the Middle Ages, and are able to explain the basic concepts related to the medieval culture.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Specifics of the medieval society, everyday culture of the nobility, the knights' life, everyday life in a medieval village, the church in the Middle Ages, life in monasteries, the medieval town, the first universities, culture of non-European civilizations, the status of women in the Middle Ages.	
<b>Literature:</b> - A középkor története / Felipe Fernández-Armesto. - Budapest : Atheneum, 2003. - 234. - ISBN 963 9252 29 8. - A középkor története / Katus László : Pannonica Kiadó, 2001. - 400. - ISBN 963 9252 04 2. - Életmódtörténet II. középkor / Lőrincz László. - Budapest : AKG Kiadó, 1999. - 290. - ISBN 963 8328 63 0. - Középkori egyetemes történeti szöveggyűjtemény : Európa és Közel-Kelet IV-XV. század / Sz. Jónás Ilona. - Budapest : Osiris, 2002. - 382. - ISBN 963 379 549 4. - A katedrálisok kora / Georges Duby. - Budapest : Gondolat, 1984. - 332. - ISBN 963 281 385 5. - A lovag, a nő és a pap : A házasság a középkori Franciaországban / Georges Duby ; Anikó Fázsy. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat, 1987. - 362s. - ISBN 963 281 771 0. - Emberek és struktúrák a középkorban / Georges Duby. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Magvető Kiadó, 1978. - 145s. - ISBN 963 270 755 9. - Az értelmiség a középkorban / Jacques Le Goff. - Budapest : Osiris, 2002. - 392. - ISBN 963 379 736 5. - A középkor alkonya : Az élet, a gondolkodás és a művészet formái Franciaországban és Németalföldön a XIV. és XV. században / Johan Huizinga : Magyar Helikon, 1976. - 330. - ISBN 963 207 196 4.	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 155					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
40.0	19.35	14.84	15.48	3.23	7.1
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ MED/15	<b>Name:</b> Methodology of history teaching
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of the oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Within the course, the students will acquire the basic methodological and professional skills that they will need as history teachers in primary and secondary schools. The lectures are based on theoretical knowledge, but the seminars have a strong practical character.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> History as a subject; the concept of methodology; types of lessons; The objectives of history teaching; Lesson planning; Preparation for teaching; The hierarchical classification of learning objectives; Operationalization of activities; Methodology of individual and collective work; Organization of history lessons; Basic historical knowledge and skills; The methodology of using history textbooks; The methodology of work with historical sources.	
<b>Literature:</b> Modely na rozvíjanie kompetencií žiakov : K transformácii vzťahu histórie a školského dejepisu / Kratochvíl Viliam. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Stimul, 2004. - 119 s. - ISBN 80-88982-94-4. A történelem tanítása = Tantárgy-pedagógiai összefoglaló / Katona András. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2002. - 300 s. - ISBN 963 19 3375 X. A történelemtanítás gyakorlata : Tantárgy-pedagógiai tankönyv / Csepela Jánosné, Horváth Péter, Katona András, Nagyajtai Anna. - 2. vyd. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2003. - 480 s. - ISBN 963 19 4622 3. Bevezetés a történelemdidaktikába és a történelemmethodikába / Vajda Barnabás. - 1. vyd. - Komárom : Selye János Egyetem, 2009. - 202s. - ISBN 978-80-89234-86-8.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 442					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.44	19.91	24.66	15.61	14.48	12.9
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ MOV/15	<b>Name:</b> Minority question after the WW2
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper of minimum 8–10 pages, and its presentation, preferably in a PowerPoint presentation format. A successful completion of a written test, the condition for which is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic overview of the minority policy of Czechoslovakia and the fate of the ethnic minorities after World War II.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Attempts by foreign and domestic exile to build a nation state of Czechs and Slovaks. The Košice Government Programme, the Beneš Decrees, judiciary of the peoples, deportation of the German minority, population exchange between Czechoslovakia and Hungary, deportation of Hungarians from Slovakia to the Czech Republic, re-Slovakization, internal colonization and re-emigration, the Paris Peace Conference. Changes in the position of the German and Hungarian minorities after 1948.	
<b>Literature:</b> - A belső telepítések és a lakosságcsere / Vadkerty Katalin. - Pozsony : Kalligram, 1999. - 284 s. - ISBN 80-7149-241-8. - A kitelepítéstől a reszlovakizációig = Trilógia a csehszlovákiai magyarság 1945-1948 közötti történetéről / Vadkerty Katalin. - 1. vyd. - Pozsony : Kalligram Könyvkiadó, 2007. - 704 s. - ISBN 978-80-7149-956-5. - Nemci a Maďari na Slovensku v rokoch 1945-1953 v dokumentoch I. / Soňa Gabzdilová-Olejníková. - 1. vyd. - Prešov : Universum, 2005. - 262 s. - ISBN 80-89046-33-9. - Jogfosztó jogszabályok Csehszlovákiában 1944-1949 / Szarka László. - 1. vyd. - Komárom : MTA Etnikai-nemzeti kisebbségkutató intézet - Kecskés László Társaság, 2005. - 314 s. - ISBN 963 508 478 1. - Beneš-dekrétumok és a magyar kérdés 1945-1948 : Történeti háttér, dokumentumok és jogszabályok / Popély Árpád, Štefan Šutaj, Szarka László. - Máriabesenyő - Gödöllő : Attraktor, 2007. - 362 s. - ISBN 978 963 958 099 2.	

- A (cseh)szlovákiai magyarság történeti kronológiája 1944-1992 / Popély Árpád. - 1. vyd. - Somorja : Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet, 2006. - 708 s. - ISBN 80-89249-03-5.  
- Esterházy János / Imre Molnár : NAP KIADÓ, 1997. - 302. - ISBN 8085509377.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 112

A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.96	15.18	21.43	22.32	10.71	13.39

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 05.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ PVH/15	<b>Name:</b> Auxiliary sciences of history
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of a written test in the end of the semester. The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic knowledge about the most important auxiliary sciences of history. The students will be able to describe the main and side parts of the coat of arms. They will know the basic heraldic figures and their graphical representation. They will be able to classify the basic categories and types of written archival documents, determine the type and chronologically classify seals, and they will also acquire basic information on the auxiliary sciences of history, historical metrology, epigraphy and numismatics.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Characteristics of auxiliary historical sciences and their importance. The origin and development of genealogy. Sources of genealogical research. Genealogical methods; Chronology: calendar, marking years, special methods of dating; Origin, evolution and division of diplomatics, external and internal features of documents; Introduction to paleography and its division, writing materials, development of the Latin script; Functions of the seal. Methods of sealing. Typology and development of seals; Basic heraldic terms. Parts of the coat of arms and the way it is described. The emergence and development of heraldry; Basic concepts of numismatics, the origins and development of coinage in the world.	
<b>Literature:</b> - A magyar korona története / Bertényi Iván. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 1986. - 210s. - ISBN 963 09 2563 X. - A történelem segédtudományai : A / Iván Bertényi. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. - 320. - ISBN 9633895057. - Kis magyar címertan / Bertényi Iván. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Könyvkiadó, 1983. - 128 s. - ISBN 963 281 195. - Keltské mince na Slovensku / Eva Kolníková : Pallas, 1978. - 105. - ISBN 0013527.	



<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 445					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.76	10.11	17.53	17.75	32.81	13.03
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD., Norbert Tóth, DSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ SSB/15	<b>Name:</b> History – state examination
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KHI/HIdb/DPS/15 and KHI/HIdb/UPP/15 and KHI/HIdb/USD/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDS1/15 and KHI/HIdb/DUN1/15 and KHI/HIdb/PVH/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDS2/15 and KHI/HIdb/DUN2/15 and KHI/HIdb/MED/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDN1/15 and KHI/HIdb/DUN3/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDN2/15 and KHI/HIdb/DSK1/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDD1/15 and KHI/HIdb/DHO/15 and KHI/HIdb/DSK2/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDD2/15	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Oral answer on the core of the subject to be evaluated by the State Final Examination commission. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Through the subjects of the specialization, the graduate of the study programme Teacher Training in History (combined) masters the basic content of the disciplines of the specialization.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Államvizsga témakörök_2021 Bc Egyetemes történelem Őskor, Ókor Az emberi evolúció alapfogalmai, az ember őskori fejlődésének fontosabb állomásai Az ókori keleti államok jellegzetes vonásai: társadalom, vallás, hatalmi viszonyok stb. (Mezopotámia államai és népei, Egyiptom, Perzsia, India, Kína, Izrael) Az ókori Görög világ története (a görög történelem korszakai, azok jellemzése, Athén fejlődése, Spárta, a perzsa háborúk, a peloponnészoszi háború, a hellénizmus, a görög művelődés, tudomány, mitológia) Róma a királyság és a köztársaság korában (Róma alapítása, a királyság időszaka, a köztársaság intézményei, a polgárjogi küzdelmek, a pun háborúk, a köztársaság válsága, a polgárháborúk időszaka) A császárkori Római Birodalom (a principátus és dominátus korszaka, a fontosabb dinasztiák és uralkodók, a kereszténység fejlődése) Középkor A Bizánci Birodalom a korai középkorban A népvándorlás és a barbár államok létrejötte. A Frank Birodalom a Merovingok és Karolingok alatt.	

Az iszlám és az arab hódítás.

Skandinávia és a normann hódítások.

A császárság és pápaság küzdelme a középkorban, az investitúraharc.

Közép-Kelet Európa államainak középkori története (Csehország, Lengyelország, Kijevi Rusz, Moszkvai Nagyfejedelemség, Arany Horda, bolgárok államai stb.)

Anglia és Franciaország története a 11–15. században (a rendi monarchiák létrejötte és a százéves háború)

Az érett középkor gazdasága és társadalma (a mezőgazdaság forradalma, a városok létrejötte, az ipar és kereskedelem, a céhek).

A Német-római Császárság létrejötte és középkori története a Szász, a Száli, a Stauff, a Habsburg és a Luxemburg dinasztia uralkodása idején.

Koraújkor és újkor

A földrajzi felfedezések folyamata (1450-1600) és hatásai Nyugat-Európa társadalmára, gazdaságára, civilizációjára.

A Német-római Császárságban belső és külső viszonyai a 16. században, külön tekintettel a lutheri reformációra.

Az abszolutizmus mint államforma definíciója és változatai; az angliai abszolutizmus folyamata a Tudoroktól a Stuartokig, beleértve a király és a parlament konfliktusait.

A francia forradalom korszakai és a politikai viszonyok változásának folyamata Franciaországban (1789-1799)

Az első ipari forradalom lefolyása és hatásai; a hatások többszemponú vizsgálata Nagy-Britanniában és Németországban (1750-1900).

Az USA külpolitikája 1823-1918 között; az USA szerepe az első világháborúban.

Nemzetközi kapcsolatok az első világháború előtt és alatt. Az első világháború fő jellegzetességei nemzetközi politikai és hadászati szempontból.

Huszedik század

A versailles-i békerendszer

Az európai gazdaság, politika irányzatok, nemzetközi kapcsolatok a két háború között.

A fasizmus és náciizmus a két világháború között (Olaszország és Németország története)

A bolsevik forradalom és a sztálini Szovjetunió

A demokráciák a két világháború közötti időszakban (Nagy Britannia, USA)

A versailles-i rendszer felszámolása és a második világháborúhoz vezető út 1935–1939 (szövetségek, lokális konfliktusok, háborúk Európában, spanyol polgárháború, Anschluss)

A második világháború meghatározó mozzanatai (korszakolás, események, antifasiszta koalíció)

A hidegháború definíciói és különböző szempontú periodizációi.

A hidegháborús külpolitikai döntések születésének körülményei a két szuperhatalom összehasonlításában.

A feltartóztatás és a détente mint két alapvető hidegháborús külpolitikai doktrína jellemzése.

Az 1945 és 1991 közötti amerikai és szovjet hidegháborús külpolitikai doktrínák jellemzése (kivéve a feltartóztatást és a détente-ot).

A hidegháborús fegyverkezési verseny alapfogalmai, jellege, valamint a hagyományos és a nukleáris fegyverkezés tipológiája, törvényszerűségei és paradoxonai.

Az 1945 utáni dekolonizáció összefüggései a hidegháborúval.

A hidegháború dinamikájának alapfogalma, jellege, változásai; a hidegháború dinamikáját alakító tényezők.

A holokauszt története

A keresztény – zsidó kapcsolattörténet főbb állomásai a huszedik század előtt

A náci antiszemita politikájának gyökerei és gyakorlata 1939-ig

Az európai zsidóság sorsa a második világháború idején (gettók, táborok, holokauszt)

## Nemzeti történelem

### Középkor

A magyarság története az államalapítás előtt (származás, őshazák, a magyarság vándorlása és a honfoglalás, kalandozások).

Az államalapítás, Géza fejedelem és Szent István tevékenysége.

Az Árpád-kori Magyarország a 11. század közepétől a 13. század végéig (trónharcok és pogánylázadások, Szent László és Könyves Kálmán, III. Béla, II. András és az Aranybulla, IV. Béla és a tatárjárás, az utolsó Árpádok)

Magyarország felemelkedése az Anjouk és Luxemburgok idején.

A középkori Magyarország fénykora és krízise, a Hunyadiak és Jagellók kora.

### Korújkor

Mohács és az ország három részre szakadása, valamint az Erdélyi Fejedelemség kialakulása és szerepe e folyamatban (Mohács és következményei, I. Ferdinánd és I. János koronázása, polgárháború és a váradi béke, Buda elfoglalása, I. Ferdinánd reformjai, az 1541–1547. és 1552–1566. évi háborúk és következményeik)

A Habsburgok elleni rendi, vallási és országegyesítő mozgalmak Bocskai István és Bethlen Gábor idejében. (A tizenöt éves háború, a Bocskai-felkelés és okai, az „országgyarapító” fejedelem)

Rendi és országegyesítő politika a Magyar Királyságban a 17. század második felében és a török Hódoltság felszámolása (I. Lipót uralkodása; az 1663–1664. évi háború és következményei, Gubernium, Thököly Imre felkelése, az oszmánok kiűzése Magyarországról)

A II. Rákóczi Ferenc-féle szabadságharc története 1703-1711.

### Újkor

Magyarország demográfiai fejlődése, társadalmi és nemzetiségi szerkezete a 18. században.

A Pragmatica sanctio jelentősége, következményei Magyarország Habsburg-monarchián belüli helye szempontjából.

Mária Terézia uralkodásának jellemzése. A korszak országgyűlései, háborúi. A felvilágosult abszolutizmus kezdetei

II. József uralkodása és rendeletei. A türelmi rendelet és a nyelvrendelet hatása Magyarország nemzeti mozgalmaira.

II. Lipót és I. Ferenc uralkodásának korszaka. A magyarországi jakobinus mozgalom. A napóleoni háborúk és Magyarország.

Magyarország nemzetiségi összetétele a 18-19. század fordulóján. A magyarországi nyelvtörvények. A magyar nyelvújítás és a nem magyar népek nemzeti mozgalmai.

Politikai programok, parlamenti pártok a reformkori országgyűléseken. Széchenyi István és Kossuth Lajos vitája.

A 1848-as magyar forradalom, az áprilisi törvények. A Battyhány-kormány és az Országos Honvédelmi Bizottmány működése. A horvátok, szlovákok, szerbek és románok fegyveres mozgalmi.

A debreceni országgyűlés és a függetlenségi nyilatkozat. Kossuth kormányzó-elnöki szerepe. A Szemere-kormány tevékenysége. A nemzetiségi kérdés és a szegedi nemzetiségi határozat.

A szabadságharc téli, tavaszi és erdélyi hadjárata. Komárom jelentősége. Az orosz intervenció és a világsi fegyverletétel következményei

A neoabszolutizmus korszaka: A Bach-rendszer jellemzése. Az 1861. évi országgyűlés és a provizórium időszaka. A Kossuth Lajos vezette emigráció tevékenysége, programja.

Az 1867. évi osztrák-magyar és az 1868. évi magyar-horvát kiegyezés. A dualizmus rendszere. Az uralkodói jogkörök, a közös kormányzat és a delegációk.

Modernizáció és a magyarországi társadalmi változások: iparosodás, vasútfejlesztés, urbanizáció, belső és külső migrációs folyamatok a dualizmus korában.

A dualizmus kori Magyarország politikai berendezkedése. A korszak magyarországi parlamenti pártjai és legfontosabb kormányai.

Nemzetiségi kérdés, nemzetiségi politika a kiegyezés kori Magyarországon. Az 1868. évi nemzetiségi és a népoktatási törvény. A lex Apponyi.

Magyarország a világháborúban. Az első világháború éveinek bel- és külpolitikai változásai Magyarországon

Csehszlovákia története

Csehszlovákia megalakulása az első tervektől a határok és államszervezet megszilárdulásáig.

Csehszlovákia politikai rendszere a két világháború között.

Csehszlovákia gazdasága, gazdasági válság és annak társadalmi, politikai következményei.

A szlovák-kérdés az első csehszlovák Köztársaságban

A Csehszlovákia válsága és megszűnése 1938/39-ben.

Az önálló Szlovák Köztársaság (1939–1945).

A hazai és külföldi ellenállás küzdelme Csehszlovákia felújításáért a második világháború idején.

Csehszlovákia története 1945–1948 között és a csehszlovák nemzetállam kiépítésének kísérlete.

A kommunista hatalomátvétel és a sztálinizmus évei Csehszlovákiában (1948–1963)

A prágai tavasz és a husáki normalizáció évtizedei (1968–1989)

Alapozó tantárgyak

Bevezetés a történettudományba

A történetírás tárgya, céljai és módszerei. Az egyéni és kollektív, a kommunikatív és a kulturális történeti emlékezet.

A forrástan meghatározása. A történeti források felosztása. A forráskritika célja és módszerei.

A középkori történeti források típusai. Az okleveles kor elbeszélő forrásai.

Az új- és legújabb kor történeti forrásai. Az akta és az ügyirat. Naplók, útkönyvek, memoárok.

Leíró és összeíró statisztikai források A gazdasági statisztikák, adóösszeírások, népesség-összeírások, népszámlások jelentősége.

Jogi források: a jogalkotás és az igazságszolgáltatás forrásai. Corpus Iuris Hungarici. Alkotmány, törvények, rendeletek.

A sajtó, mint történeti forrás a 18-21. században. A sajtótörténet korszakai.

A helytörténeti és nemzetiségtörténeti kutatások tárgya, módszertani sajátosságai és forrásadottságai.

Az oral history mint történeti forrás és módszer. Az oral history interjú típusai és az interjúkészítés módszerei és szabályai.

Történelmi segédtudományok

A történelmi segédtudományok fogalma és rendszere

A kronológia alapfogalmai

A források feldolgozásával foglalkozó segédtudományok: paleográfia, szfragisztika

A diplomatika: az oklevelek belső és külső formai sajátosságai

A numizmatika és inszigniológia

A heraldika: a címerek definíciója, a mesteralakok és címerképek

A genealógia: származástani kutatások forrásai, módszertani sajátosságai.

Történeti földrajz

A Kárpát-medence természeti tájai (nagy-tájak, középtájak és kistájak)

A magyar állam fogalma és határai az egyes korszakokban (középkor, török hódoltság időszaka, 18-19. sz., 20. sz.)

A történeti Magyarország közigazgatás- és várostörténete (vármegyék, székek, kiváltságos területek és várostípusok az egyes korszakokban)

Módszertan

<p>A történelemmethodika fogalma. Az „oktatási módszer” definíciója. Alapvető órátípusok a történelemtanításban. A történelmi tanulás/tanítási optimális típusai.</p> <p>A korszerű iskolai történelmi tudás fogalma, tartalma és jellemzői. A történelmi ismeret négy típusa és ezek részletes jellemzői.</p> <p>Az óratervezés elméleti és gyakorlati tudnivalói: tervezéssel kapcsolatos alapfogalmak, valamint az iskolai tervezés gyakorlati dokumentumai: művelődési standard, tanmenet, óraterv.</p> <p>A történelemtankönyv céljai és típusai. A történelemtankönyv részei és e részek jellemzői. A történelemtankönyv használatának elméleti és technikai vonatkozásai.</p> <p>Az iskolai történelmi térkép és típusai. Az iskolai történelmi térkép használatának elméleti és technikai vonatkozásai.</p>					
<p><b>Literature:</b> Study literature listed in information sheet of courses.</p>					
<p><b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b></p>					
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>					
<p><b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 246</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
4.88	11.38	21.14	32.52	26.83	3.25
<p><b>Teacher:</b></p>					
<p><b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021</p>					
<p><b>Approved by:</b></p>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ SSU/16		<b>Name:</b> Nobility in the Mediaeval Hungary			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular attendance is required from the students and they have to prepare a report about a topic, which they will choose after consultation with the teacher.					
<b>Results of education:</b> The students are going to gain knowledge about the genesis, formation, legal status and the role in the society of the Hungarian nobility and about the most significant families. The various methods of the research will be also explained.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Mediaeval Hungary, nobility, feudal society, The Golden Bull of 1222, barons, genesis of noble counties.					
<b>Literature:</b> Kristó Gyula. Magyarország története 895#1301. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2006. Engel Pál # Kristó Gyula # Kubinyi András. Magyarország története 1301#1526. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. Engel Pál. A nemesi társadalom a középkori Ung megyében. Budapest : Aquila, 2000. - 410. - ISBN 9638312599.					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 22					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
36.36	18.18	40.91	4.55	0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ UPP/15		<b>Name:</b> Introduction to the study of sources			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> 14s <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Participation in the study in the University Library and City Archive					
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic knowledge about scientific work in libraries and archives, as well as basic skills of studying published and archival sources.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The two-day exercise is carried out in the reference library of the Danube Region Museum and the reading room of the town archives in Komárno. In the library and archives, the students will learn about the main guides and the basic published and archival sources on the history of Slovakia and Hungary, as well as about local and regional history.					
<b>Literature:</b> Nagy Imre Gábor: Levéltári ismeretek. In. Nagy Imre Gábor: Forrásismereti előadások.s. 1-25. <a href="http://www.niton.sk/documents/73-275-6831-nagy_imre_gabor_forrasismereti_eloadasok.doc">http://www.niton.sk/documents/73-275-6831-nagy_imre_gabor_forrasismereti_eloadasok.doc</a> . Eszenyi Miklós: A történettudományi szakirodalmi kutatás módszerei. Kalauz főiskolai és egyetemi hallgatók számára. Rónai Művelődési Központ, Miskolc, 2000. <a href="http://mek.oszk.hu/04800/04838/04838.pdf">http://mek.oszk.hu/04800/04838/04838.pdf</a> Rákoš, Elemír: Teória archívnych dokumentov.Slovenská archivistika, 35, 2000, 1, s. 3 - 17. Rákoš, Elemír: Spisy v archívoch.Slovenská archivistika, 33, 1998, 1, s. 12 - 21.					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 199					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
61.81	12.56	6.53	2.51	3.52	13.07
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					



**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ USD/15	<b>Name:</b> An introduction to the historical science
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of two written tests with a total score of 60 points, and successful passing of an oral examination. Credits are granted for successful passing of both the tests and the oral examination. In the written tests, it is required to obtain at least 30–30 points. The assessment grading scale is: A 55–60, B 54–49, C 48–43, D 42–36, E 35–30.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will learn the methods of the historian’s work, the basic historical sources, they will gain skills of working with manuals on history, online databases, and they will know the basic facts about the professional workshops and archives in Slovakia and Hungary.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Introductory information on the specificities and development of historical science, on the differences between scientific and popular texts. Basic concepts and methods of historical research. Factual, iconographic and other unwritten or written sources. Classification of historical sources from medieval chronicles, deeds, documents to sources such as oral history and internet resources and databases. Basic Hungarian and Slovak editions of sources, or historical guides. Overview and breakdown of archives in the Slovak Republic and Hungary, finding aids. Technique of work with sources—forms and methods of source criticism. Methodological, interpretive problems, new approaches in the work of the historian.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Bevezetés a történettudományba-/Kávássy Sándor - Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. -1999. - 232 s - J 11-970. - Úvod do štúdia dejepisu./ Bartl, Július Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského - 2003. - 133 s. - ISBN 80-223-1805-1. - Úvod do studia dějepisu a historicky proseminář/ Vaculík, Jaroslav-Čapka, František - Brno: Masarykova univerzita v Brne. Pedagogická fakulta - 2004. 104 s.- ISBN 80 2010-3393-2 - Emlékezés, emlékezet és a történelem elbeszélése/ Gyáni Gábor- Budapest- Napvilág- 2000. -199 s.- ISBN 963-908257-0 - Forrástani ismeretek történelemből. Segédkönyv a történelem forrásközpontú tanításáhozKőfalvi Tamás – Makk Ferenc - Budapest:2007. 128 s. - ISBN: 9631960075	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	

Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 537					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
20.67	23.46	21.6	11.36	5.03	17.88
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VDD1/15	<b>Name:</b> World history of the 20th century 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper—an abstract, to be drawn up in the required quality and on the basis of scientific literature. The students are required to present their paper in the form of a PowerPoint (.ppt) presentation. Successful completion of an oral examination on the content enacted in the curricula.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic overview of international events, and the political and social history of the most important European countries.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The Versailles peace system and its consequences. Political and economic aspects of development of the world in the first years after the First World War. Characteristics of the international relations in the 1920s. Political and economic history of European states. Stalinism and the history of USSR. Italian fascism. Weimar Republic and Nazism. The Great Depression. USA and the New Deal. The political consequences of the economic crisis. Germany in the 1930s. Europe in the thirties. Collapse of the Versailles system. World War II.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Európa a nemzetközi küzdőtéren / István Majoros, Mária Ormos. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 1999. - 515. - ISBN 9633895014. - Hitler - Sztálin / Ormos Mária , Krausz Tamás : Pannonica, 2003. - 330. - ISBN 9638469943. - A modern kor : A / Paul Johnson. - Budapest : Aquila, 2000. - 410. - ISBN 9639302201. - Dejiny 20.století / Johnson Paul. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Rozmluvy, 1991. - 850 s. - A Szovjetunió története : O / Mihail Heller. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. - 677. - ISBN 9633895464. - Az Amerikai Egyesült Államok története 1914-1991 : A rövid XX. század / Magyarics Tamás. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Kossuth Kiadó, 2008. - 223 s. - ISBN 978-963-09-5860-8. - Az Egyesült Államok 20. századi története / John Lukacs. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 1988. - 488. - ISBN 9632818598. - A második világháború / John Keegan. - Budapest : Európa, 2008. - 1040. - ISBN 9789630784573.	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 320					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
9.06	15.94	21.56	25.31	20.0	8.13
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VDD2/15	<b>Name:</b> World history of the 20th century 2.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of the oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will understand the main problems of the political history of the world after 1945 until 1990, i.e. the Cold War, including the most relevant historical events of the European countries, the USA and the Soviet Union, as well as the dynamics of international relations of the given historical period.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The Basic concepts of the Cold War; The emergence and development of the bipolar world system; The hotbeds of political and military conflicts of the Cold War; The nature and dynamics of post-war development of the individual states; Political and military doctrines of the Cold War; Cold War as a peaceful rivalry of powers; Cold War as a real conflict of interests (Korea, Vietnam, Afghanistan, the Middle East); The world in the second half of the 20th century, the process of decolonization; The post-war development of the Soviet Union; The crisis years, for example 1956 and 1968; The crisis of the Soviet system of power.	
<b>Literature:</b> Európa 1945-2000 - A megosztástól az egységig / Németh István. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Aula, 2004. - 874 s. - ISBN 963 9585 20 3. 20. századi egyetemes történet 1890-1945 - I. kötet / Diószegi István, Harsányi Iván, Krausz Tamás, Németh István ; István Németh. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Korona Kiadó, 1999. - 586 s. - ISBN 963 903 627-7. A kétpólusú világ 1945-1989 / Fischer Ferenc. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2005. - 400. - ISBN 963 9542 85 7. A megosztott világ / Ferenc Fischer. - Budapest, Pécs : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 400 s. - ISBN 963912351x. Dejiny 20.století / Johnson Paul. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Rozmluvy, 1991. - 850 s.	

<p>Povojnová európa : História po roku 1945 / Tony Judt. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Slovart, 2005. - 841 s. - ISBN 978 80 8085 185 9.          Evropa po roce 1945 : dějiny Evropy / J. Robert Wegs, Robert Ladrech. - 1. vyd. - Vyšehrad, 2002. - 375s. - ISBN 80-7021-507-0.</p>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 331					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
17.52	27.19	19.94	15.11	5.74	14.5
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VDN1/15	<b>Name:</b> World history of modern times 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of the oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will understand the basic phenomena of modern history, i.e. phenomena of the historical processes from great geographical discoveries, through the different variations of the absolutist form of government, to the formation of the United States, and they gain a detailed overview of the key political, economic and social history of selected European countries (Great Britain, France, Prussia) in the early modern period.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Periodization of the history of early modern period; The struggle between the Habsburg Empire and the Kingdom of France; Heyday of absolutism: France under Louis XIV; Europe and the world around 1500; Economy and society; Great geographical discoveries; Reformation and Counter-Reformation, religion and politics; Holy Roman Empire under Charles V; Thirty Years' War; England as a maritime power, civil war; The beginnings of colonization; The emergence of the United States and the US constitutional system.	
<b>Literature:</b> Az abszolútista állam / Perry Anderson ; Géza Várady. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat, 1989. - 716s. - ISBN 963 282 133 5. Nyugat-Európai gazdaság- és társadalomtörténet / H.A. Diederiks. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 1995. - 348 s. - ISBN 9633791049. Kora újkori egyetemes történelem ( XV-XVIII. század) / Katona András. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2008. - 400 s. - ISBN 978-963-19-6030-3. A kora újkor története / Poór János. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2009. - 494 s. - ISBN 978 963 276 013 1. Nyugat-Európa és a gyarmatbirodalmak kialakulásának kora (1500-1800) / János Poór. - Budapest : IKVA, 1991. - 180 s. - ISBN 9637760520.	



<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 342					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.16	20.47	21.64	13.16	7.02	24.56
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD., Norbert Tóth, DSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VDN2/15	<b>Name:</b> World history of modern times 2.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of the oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for a successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire knowledge on the course of the historical process starting from the French Revolution until the end of the First World War (1789–1918). The graduates of the course will be able to understand the basic development trends of the 19th century and to interpret new concepts and problems relating to this period.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Europe during the French Revolution: personalities, political parties and factions, the nature of various state formations, the Napoleonic wars. England as an example of the classic industrial revolution. Progress and social consequences of the industrial revolution. The unification of Italy and Germany, the internal and external political consequences of unification. Power transfers in the Balkans. The First World War: major allied powers, causes, course, military and political events of the war.	
<b>Literature:</b> 19. századi egyetemes történet 1789-1890 / Vadász Sándor. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Korona Kiadó, 1998. - 526s. - ISBN 963 903-66-09. Európa története 1789-1914 : Az ipari forradalom és a liberalizmus kora / Martin Roberts. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1992. - 360s. - ISBN 963 05 6099 2. Európa története 1900-1973 : Az új barbárság kora? / Martin Roberts. - Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1992. - 410. - ISBN 9630562464. Egyetemes történelem / Attila Bárány, János Barta, Róbert Barta : Pannonica Kiadó, 2004. - 440. - ISBN 963925293x.. Lincolntól Rooseveltig : Hogyan lett az USA világhatalom / Max Silberschmidt : Barkóczy Kiadás. - 465. - ISBN 0011514.	

Listy Federalistov : s úvodom a komentárom / Alexander Hamilton, James Madison, John Jay ;  
Ľubica Hábová. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Kalligram, 2002. - 704 s. - ISBN 80-7149-455-0.  
Az első világháború / Galántai József. - Budapest : Gondolat, 1988. - 546. - ISBN 963 282 004 5.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 411

A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.46	21.17	20.68	9.25	7.79	30.66

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 05.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VDS1/15	<b>Name:</b> Medieval world history 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper of minimum 5 pages, and its presentation, preferably in a PowerPoint presentation format. Successful completion of the oral examination. The condition for successful completion of the oral examination is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will understand the basic moments of political, social, religious and cultural development of Europe in the early Middle Ages (the so called migration of the peoples and the barbarian kingdoms, the Frankish Empire, the emergence and expansion of Islam, Byzantium and Eastern Europe, the emergence of the English and the French State and the German Empire, the Church and Papacy before the middle of the 11th century).	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The crisis and the fall of the Roman Empire, migration of peoples and the emergence of early medieval barbarian states, the Frankish Empire, the emergence of Islam and its expansion, Byzantium in the early Middle Ages, the Viking conquests and the formation of early medieval states in northern Europe, the Slavic states in the early Middle Ages, the emergence of the Holy German Empire, England and France in the early Middle Ages, the Church and the Papacy, the basic tendencies of economic and social development in the early Middle Ages, early medieval culture.	
<b>Literature:</b> - A középkor története / Katus László : Pannonica Kiadó, 2001. - 400. - ISBN 963 9252 04 2 - A középkor művészete / Jannic Durand. - Budapest : Helikon, 2001. - 144 s. - ISBN 9632087089. - Le GOFF, J.: Az értelmiség a középkorban, Budapest, Osiris, 2002. Az értelmiség a középkorban / Jacques Le Goff. - Budapest : Osiris, 2002. - 392. - ISBN 963 379 736 5.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 545					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.42	5.32	11.56	21.28	29.36	26.06
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD., Norbert Tóth, DSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VDS2/15	<b>Name:</b> Medieval world history 2.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of the ongoing written test and of the oral examination. The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will understand the fundamental moments of political and social development of the most important European countries and territories in the High Middle Ages, the history of the Church and the Papacy from the middle of the 11th century, and the history of the medieval town.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Economic and social changes in the High Middle Ages, the Church and the Papacy (reform papacy, struggle over Investiture, the Crusades), the Anglo-French rivalry and the Hundred Years' War, Germany under the Stauf, Luxemburg and Habsburg dynasty, Islam in Europe and the Reconquista, the medieval town—its development, economic and social functions; development of the municipality, the Byzantine Empire, the Balkans and Eastern Europe in the High and Late Middle Ages, the Ottoman expansion.	
<b>Literature:</b> - A középkor története / Katus László : Pannonica Kiadó, 2001. - 400. - ISBN 963 9252 04 2 - A középkor művészete / Jannic Durand. - Budapest : Helikon, 2001. - 144 s. - ISBN 9632087089. - Le GOFF, J.: Az értelmiség a középkorban, Budapest, Osiris, 2002. Az értelmiség a középkorban / Jacques Le Goff. - Budapest : Osiris, 2002. - 392. - ISBN 963 379 736 5.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 473	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.11	10.78	15.22	16.28	21.99	22.62
<b>Teacher:</b> Norbert Tóth, DSc., Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VMN/15	<b>Name:</b> Formation of modern European nations in the 18th and 19th century
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Successful written test with a total score of 130 points. For credits, it is required to obtain minimum 65 points, the assessment grading scale is: A 117–130, B 104–116, C 91–103, D 78–90, E 65–77.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic knowledge on the content, form and types of nation-building nationalism and the emergence of modern national societies in Western, Central and Eastern Europe, as well as on the basic facts about their approach toward multinational states and changes leading to capitalism.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Nationalism as a nation-building ideology and program of modern national movements. Typological peculiarities and differences of the national movements in multi-ethnic monarchies. Language and cultural programs of the national movements: codification of literary languages in the early 19th century. The Irish and Scotch program of national emancipation. The development of the multi-ethnic Kingdom of Spain (the emergence of the modern Catalan national society). National programs and liberation wars in the Balkans: the program of national emancipation of Serbia, Bulgaria, Romania and Albania. Peculiarities of the emergence of modern national societies in the Habsburg Monarchy: the emergence of the modern Austria, Czechia, Poland, Hungary, Slovakia and Croatia. The international context of the national emancipation movements in Europe in the first and second half of the 19th century.	
<b>Literature:</b> - A nemzeti megújulási mozgalmak Kelet-Európában/Niederhauser Emil - Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó- 1977.- 385 s. - ISBN- 963 05 1239 4 - Nemzet, nemzetiség és állam. Kelet-Közép- és Délkelet-Európában a 19. és 20. században/Romsics Ignác- Budapest: Napvilág Kiadó - 2004 - 419 s. - ISBN 9639350397 - V národním zájmu. Požadavky a cíle evropských národných hnutí devatenáctého století v komparatívni perspektívě/Hroch, Miroslav - Praha: Univerzita Karlovy - 1996 -212 s. - ISBN 80- 85 899- 16-7 - Ako skúmať národ: Deväť štúdií o etnicite a nacionalizme/ Hudek, Adam – Dráľ, Peter –Andrej Findor (red.). - Brno: Tribun EU, 2009. 261 s. ISBN 978-80-7399-752-6	



<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 351					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.23	26.78	25.93	16.52	3.42	9.12
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VNK/15	<b>Name:</b> Scholarship, Religion and Culture in Hungary in the 16th and 17th Centuries
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in the seminars (50 points). Written seminar paper (with a total score number of 50 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will understand the problems and phenomena of religious, cultural and educational trends and relations of Hungary in the 16th and 17th centuries, with particular reference to the territory of the present-day Slovakia.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Religious and cultural conditions after 1526; Religious and cultural consequences of the division of Hungary into 3 parts: Royal Hungary, Transylvania, area of the Turkish dominions; Circumstances during the Turkish occupation; Reformation and Counter-Reformation (P. Pázmány); The emergence of national literatures and letterpress; Various forms of aristocratic, bourgeois and rural life; Religious and cultural contexts of the Estates' Uprisings (Stephen Bocskai, Gabriel Bethlen, Francis II Rákóczi); Modern trends in pedagogy; Outstanding female personalities, e.g. Ilona Zrínyi (gender studies); The beginnings of modern medicine.	
<b>Literature:</b> A tizenhetedik század története / Gábor Ágoston, Gábor Ágoston : Pannonica Kiadó, 2000. - 270. - ISBN 9639252115. Szöveggyűjtemény a magyar történelem forrásaiból : őstörténet - 1790 / Nagy József. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1982. - 275s. A tizenhatodik század története / Gábor Ágoston, Teréz Oborni, Géza Pálffy. - Budapest : Aquila, 2000. - 410. - ISBN 9639252107. Magyarországi és erdélyi urak / Pálffy János. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Erdélyi Szépművés Céh, 1899. - 328s. Balassi Bálint és kora / Csörsz Rumen István. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Balassi Kiadó, 2004. - 120 s. - ISBN 963 506 616 3. Virágkor és hanyatlás 1440-1711 / Szakály Ferenc. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Háttér Lap- és Könyvkiadó, 1990. - 370s. - ISBN 963 7403 91 4.	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 104					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.88	25.0	13.46	13.46	13.46	6.73
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/Hldb/ APD/18		<b>Name:</b> Appleid and public history			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 8					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/Hldb/ Lat1/18		<b>Name:</b> Latin 1			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 11					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
36.36	18.18	36.36	0.0	9.09	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/Hldb/ Lat2/18		<b>Name:</b> Latin 2			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 9					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	33.33	33.33	0.0	22.22	11.11
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/Hldb/ Lat3/19	<b>Name:</b> Latin 3
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>	
<b>Results of education:</b>	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Önálló határozó eset (egyidejűség és előidejűség) Accusativus és nominativus cum infinitivo szerkezetek Gerundivum és gerundium, valamint szerkezeteik Közvetlen és közvetett kérdések, valamint a kérdőmondatok szerkezetei és az időegyeztetés Időhatározói mellékmondatok és a cum alakjai (historicum, causale, concessivum, temporale, identicum stb.) és használata	
<b>Literature:</b> Kezdők latin nyelvkönyve / Nicole Irving. - Budapest : Holnap, 1996. - 130. - ISBN 9633461510. Latin-magyar kézisztár / Alajos Györkösy. - Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 2002. - 618. - ISBN 9630567938. A hallgatók az oktatótól kapnak további tananyagokat.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> magyar nyelv	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 0	
a	n
0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/Hldb/ OTS/19		<b>Name:</b> Ancient history seminar			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 29					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
31.03	10.34	17.24	3.45	3.45	34.48
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/Hldb/ TEX/19	<b>Name:</b> professional excursion
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>	
<b>Results of education:</b>	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 2	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Balázs Csiba, PhD., Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD., Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD., Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/Hldb/ TEX/20	<b>Name:</b> professional excursion
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>	
<b>Results of education:</b>	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 0	
a	n
0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Balázs Csiba, PhD., Dr. habil. Árpád Popély, PhD., Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD., Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., Dr. habil. Mgr. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.05.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ JAS1db/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Language Seminar 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Two tests will be written during the semester, each with a score of 50 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to use the morphological and syntactical constructions of contemporary standard English language. The student will also be able to express himself/herself in English language, using vocabulary linked with the everyday topics.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The topics include the most important vocabulary, as well as grammatical, morphological and syntactical constructions. Language Improvement Seminar I addresses the following topics: The past, present and future tenses. Auxiliary verbs. General rules of using verbs and tenses. Dialogue-constructions, abstract nouns, Expression of feelings; Use of tenses in narratives; continuous tenses; usage of prefixes and suffixes word-formation processes. Word order in English sentences. The most famous inventions of the last 150 years. How to pass exams successfully? Usage of the definite and indefinite article. Upon successful completion of this course, the students will be able to continue the second part of the course, Language Improvement Seminar II, which will treat some further topics, as well as various grammatical phenomena.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Cunningham,S., Moor,P.: Cutting Edge - Upper Intermediate. London: Longman, 1999. - Martinet, A.J. – Martinet, A.V.: A Practical English Gramma . Oxford: OUP, 1986. - N. Hock Ildikó: 1000 questions – 1000 answers. Lexika, Székesfehérvár, 1992. - O’Connell, S.: Focus on Proficiency. London: Longman, 1995. - Swan, M.: Practical English Usage. Oxford: OUP, 1992.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 661					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
7.41	13.31	19.06	20.73	24.66	14.83
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Zolczer, PhD., Mgr. Renáta Lengyel-Marosi, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ JAS2db/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Language Seminar 2.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> There will be two tests in the semester, each with a score of 50 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to use the morphological and syntactical constructions of contemporary standard English language. The student will also be able to express himself/herself in English language, using vocabulary linked with the everyday topics.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The main goal of the course is further development of various language competences and skills of students (writing and speaking), as well as polishing of their vocabulary and grammar. This course is continuation of Language Practice I. during which the students deal with the themes which will further develop language competences of students and will provide them with the knowledge crucial for passing their complex exam (ILIE). During the course the following topics are addressed: Holidays, events and festivals. Quantifying. Polishing of pronunciation. Coping with difficult situations. Celebrities and politicians. Talking to celebrities. Gerund and infinitive. The advantages and disadvantages of richness. Problem solving. Mysteries. The past tense of modal verbs. Cooperation and competition. Organizing of international meetings. Future tenses. The modern healing. The wonders of modern sciences. Hypothetical situations. Forming of opinions. Money and power. Media, Report.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cunningham, S., Moor, P.: Cutting Edge - Upper Intermediate. London: Longman, 1999.</li> <li>• Graver, B.D.: Advanced English Practice. Oxford: OUP, 1990.</li> <li>• N. Hock Ildikó: 1000 questions – 1000 answers. Lexika, Székesfehérvár, 1992.</li> <li>• O'Connell, S.: Focus on Proficiency. London: Longman, 1995.</li> <li>• Swan, M.: Practical English Usage. Oxford: OUP, 1992.</li> </ul>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	

<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 567					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.76	10.41	15.87	25.04	22.93	14.99
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Renáta Lengyel-Marosi, PhD., Mgr. Klaudia Pauliková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ JAS3db/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Language Seminar 3.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Two tests will be written during the semester, each with a score of 50 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to use the morphological and syntactical constructions, as well as the vocabulary of contemporary standard English language (level C1).	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The main goal of the course is developing various language competences of students (advances English), primarily speaking and reading skills, as well as listening skills via various listening exercises. Further goals: vocabulary development, proper usage of verb tenses (past, present, future), expressing of negative feelings (worry, anxiety, etc.), word formation processes with the help of affixation; phrases expressing motion; telling stories in reported speech; differences between action verbs and verbs of being, pronunciation, gerund and infinitive; word order in relative clauses.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Graver, B.D.: Advanced English Practice. Oxford: OUP, 1990.</li> <li>• Hewitt: Advanced Grammar in Use. Oxford: OUP, 1992.</li> <li>• Murphy, R. English Grammar in Use. Oxford: OUP, 1990.</li> <li>• O'Connell, S.: Focus on Proficiency. London: Longman, 1995.</li> <li>• Swan, M.: Practical English Usage. Oxford: OUP, 1992.</li> </ul>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 445	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.79	12.13	18.43	20.45	27.19	11.01
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Edit Ágnes Kontra Miklósné Hegybiró, PhD., Mgr. Csilla Šafranko, M.A.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ JAS4db/AJ/15		<b>Name:</b> Language Seminar 4.			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> There will be two tests in the semester, each with a score of 50 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.					
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be able to use the morphological and syntactical constructions, as well as the vocabulary of contemporary standard English language (level C1).					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The main goal of the course is differentiating between the means of written and spoken language, analysis of vocabulary (including idiomatical structures such as idioms and collocations), development of speaking.					
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hewitt: Advanced Grammar in Use. Oxford: OUP, 1992.</li> <li>• Murphy, R. English Grammar in Use. Oxford: OUP, 1990.</li> <li>• O'Connell, S.: Focus on Proficiency. London: Longman, 1995.</li> <li>• Swan, M.: Practical English Usage. Oxford: OUP, 1992.</li> <li>• Vince, M.: Advanced Language Practice. Oxford: Heinemann, 1994.</li> </ul>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 152					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.5	23.03	27.63	13.82	17.76	5.26
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Edit Ágnes Kontra Miklósné Hegybiró, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ JASZdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Language Seminar - Final Exam
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 0 / 0 <b>For the study period:</b> 0 / 0 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> The exam consists of 5 parts. One can obtain the following points: Use of English 60 points, Reading 15 points, Listening 13 points, Writing 30 points, Speaking 10 points. To pass the exam, the student needs to obtain at least 50% from each part. The grade is calculated based on the average of the 5 parts. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to use the morphological and syntactical constructions of contemporary standard English language and to express himself/herself in English language, using vocabulary linked with the everyday topics. The student will also be able to use synonyms, antonyms, collocations and the most frequently used idioms and phrases.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The main goal of the exam is to test and verify the language level of students who have attended a language practice seminar for 2 terms. The main purpose of the exam is also to test students' language competences (writing and speaking), as well as communicative sub-competences (vocabulary and grammar). Grammar: the student will be able to use the morphological and syntactical constructions of contemporary standard English language, as well as to use language skills in such complicated process as translation from English and into English. Vocabulary: the student should be able to show his fluency in express himself/herself in English language, using vocabulary linked to the everyday topics. The student will also be able to use synonyms, antonyms, collocations and the most frequently used idioms and phrases. The students should also be able to use monolingual dictionaries without any difficulty. The final exam consists of five parts: written and oral. The written part, the purpose of which is to test the following skills (grammar, vocabulary, listening, reading and text understanding, as well as composition), consists of five parts. The oral part consists of a conversation based on the topic given to the student.	
<b>Literature:</b>	

Cunningham,S., Moor,P.: Cutting Edge- Upper Intermediate. London: Longman, 1999.  
Hewitt: Advanced Grammar in Use. Oxford: OUP, 1992.  
O’Connell, S.: Focus on Proficiency. London: Longman, 1995.  
Vince, M.: Advanced Language Practice. Oxford: Heinemann, 1994.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**  
English

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 566

A	B	C	D	E	FX
7.24	16.61	25.44	25.8	7.77	17.14

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Anna Tóthné Litovkina, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Andrea Puskás, PhD., PaedDr. Peter Zolczer, PhD., Mgr. Renáta Lengyel-Marosi, PhD., Dr. habil. Edit Ágnes Kontra Miklósné Hegybiró, PhD., Mgr. Klaudia Pauliková, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 10.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ KON1db/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Speaking 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> During the semester the student will prepare two presentations for which 50 points can be allotted. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to express his/her opinion and point of view addressing various topics in correctly formed, detailed way. The student will also be able to emphasize the advantages and disadvantages of various options linking connected with a given topic.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The course develops the communicative skills of the students which are more than essential for their future studies at university. The course lays stress on various conversational topics, as well as grammar. During the course the following topics are to be discussed: School, education, raising children; Travelling and transportation; Work and occupation; Free time; Healthy life style. After discussing the topics the students have to use the acquired knowledge in practice.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Coates, John – Vágvölgyi Éva: Beszéljünk angolul! : Guided English Conversation. Szeged : Universum, 1990. - Keller, Eric: Conversation Gambits. Ibero und Molden, 1998. - Maley, Alan: Conversation. Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2000.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 225	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
32.89	22.67	17.33	12.44	8.89	5.78
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Anna Tóthné Litovkina, PhD., Mgr. Renáta Lengyel-Marosi, PhD., Mgr. Klaudia Pauliková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ KON2db/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Speaking 2.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> During the semester the student will prepare two presentations for which 50 points can be allotted (altogether 100). At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to express himself/herself in correctly formed, detailed way while addressing the following topics: Health and human body, Traveling and excursions, Food and meals, Cooking and restaurant, Shops and doing the shopping, Crime and the law, Entertainment and the arts. The student will be able to emphasize the advantages and disadvantages, while discussing various phenomena connected with a given topic.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> During the course the following topics are to be discussed: Health and human body, Traveling and excursions, Food and meals, Cooking and restaurant, Shops and doing the shopping, Crime and the law, Entertainment and the arts. After discussing the topics the students have to use the acquired knowledge in practice.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Keller, Eric: Conversation Gambits. Ibero und Molden, 1998. - Maley, Alan: Conversation. Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2000. - Martinez, Ron: Conversation Lessons. Langenscheidt, 2000. - Wallwork, Adrian: Discussions A-Z Advanced. Cambridge-University Press, 2003. - Wilder, Lilyan: 7 Steps to Fearless Speaking. New York : WJ, 1999.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 199	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
42.71	32.16	14.07	3.02	5.03	3.02
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Renáta Lengyel-Marosi, PhD., Dr. habil. Anna Tóthné Litovkina, PhD., Mgr. Klaudia Pauliková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ KON3db/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Speaking 3.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> During the semester students will be required to prepare two in-class presentations, for which they can obtain 50 points each. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> After successfully accomplishing the course students will be able to present a correct, detailed oral discussion of the following topics: Environment protection, Multicultural society, Intercultural communication, Tourism and travelling, Interpersonal relations, Family and relatives, functions of a family, the generation gap, etc. The students will be able to communicate their own opinion on these topics as well as to evaluate the various advantages and disadvantages that the different contexts may provide.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The following topics will be discussed during the semester: Environment protection, Multicultural society, Intercultural communication, Tourism and travelling, Interpersonal relations, Family and relatives, functions of a family, the generation gap, etc. The students will also apply the knowledge obtained during the discussion of these topics.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Gude, Kathy: Advanced Listening and Speaking. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2000. - Keller, Eric: Conversation Gambits. Ibero und Molden, 1998. - Martinez, Ron: Conversation Lessons. Langenscheidt, 2000. - Wilder, Lilyan: 7 Steps to Fearless Speaking. New York : WJ, 1999.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 59	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.9	16.95	18.64	20.34	3.39	6.78
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Zolczer, PhD., Dr. habil. Anna Tóthné Litovkina, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ LEXIdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Linguistics 4. - Lexicology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Two tests will be written during the semester, each with a score of 20 points. The course ends with a written exam scoring 60 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Having accomplished this course students will be able to analyse English words, lexical relations, and will obtain a general knowledge of lexicography.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Lexicology, lexicography This course starts with a review of basic concepts that students learnt about in previous courses: word, unit, morpheme, allomorph. The course investigates lexical relations and the various phases of word formation and creation. It also surveys the different definitions of lexicographical principles, as well as with the types of dictionaries and the history of English and American dictionaries. By the end of the semester students will learn how to utilize dictionaries efficiently in the classroom.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atkins, Sue – Michael Rundell: The Oxford Guide to Practical Lexicography. New York : Oxford University Press, 2008.</li> <li>• Bauer, L.: English Word-formation. Cambridge Textbooks in Linguistics. Cambridge: CUP, 1983.</li> <li>• Béjoint, Henri: Modern Lexicography: An Introduction. New York : Oxford University Press, 2004.</li> <li>• Fontenelle, Thierry: Practical Lexicography : A Reader. New York : Oxford University Press, 2009.</li> <li>• Jackson, Howard: Lexicography : An introduction. London, New York : Routledge - Taylor&amp;Francis Group, 2003.</li> <li>• Jackson, Howard – Etienne Zé Amvela: Words, Meaning and Vocabulary : An Introduction to modern English lexicology. London : Continuum, 2012.</li> </ul>	

- Landau, Sidney I.: Dictionaries : The Art and Craft of Lexicography. Cambridge : University Press, 2004.
- Svensén, Bo: A Handbook of Lexicography : The Theory and Practice of Dictionary-Making. New York : Cambridge University Press, 2009.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**  
English

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 301

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.26	23.92	22.26	14.62	14.62	1.33

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Anna Tóthné Litovkina, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 10.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ LISTdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Listening
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> There will be two tests in the semester (listening and comprehension), each with a score of 50 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to understand the directions, instructions and short remarks of teachers and native speakers of English, which contain well-known lexical and grammatical structures. The student will be able to understand the main point of conversation, as well as the main connections during the interaction between two or more people.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The course focuses on the following skills: Listening to short, adapted stories, and songs (with/ or without the help of printed texts), and their understanding. Understanding of tape recording. Understanding of monologues and dialogues, authentic texts broadcasted on TV and radio. Differentiating between catching important and non-important pieces of information. Extracting and understanding of the main message of foreign language films, describing main characters. After language preparation understanding of artistic texts. Taking notes while doing listening exercises. The graphic marking of the most important pieces of information in notes. Understanding of bad quality recording or recording difficult to understand (such as announcements at bus and/or train stations; conversations disturbed by traffic noise). The texts and recordings contain British and American expressions.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Byrne, Donn: Listening Comprehension : Aural comprehension passages : Students' workbook 2. London : Longman, 1973. - Cunningham,S., Moor,P.: Cutting Edge- Upper Intermediate. London: Longman, 1999. - Graver, B.D.: Advanced English Practice. Oxford: OUP, 1990. - Murphy, R.: English Grammar in Use. Oxford: OUP, 1990. - O'Connell, S.: Focus on Proficiency. London: Longman, 1995. - Swan, M.: Practical English Usage. Oxford: OUP, 1992.	

Vince, M.: Advanced Language Practice. Oxford: Heinemann, 1994.

White, G.: Listening. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

English

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 273

A	B	C	D	E	FX
32.97	14.29	22.34	13.92	14.29	2.2

**Teacher:** Mgr. Renáta Lengyel-Marosi, PhD., Mgr. Csilla Šafranko, M.A.

**Date of last update:** 10.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ LT20db/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Reading Literary Texts of the 20th Century
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> During the semester students will write two tests with a score of 50 points each. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to interpret and analyze the 20th century literary works, as well as to use the techniques and methods employed by main literary schools.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The seminar focuses on the intensive analysis of the 20th century literary works. During classes various British and American novels, dramas, short stories and poems are analyzed. The main goal of the subject is to provide a chance for students to deepen their analysis of given literary works. During classes the students will get acquired with the method of deep reading which puts emphasis on intensive work on the literary pieces and not on the length of the texts they have to read. The seminar sheds light on the techniques used by given literary schools, as well as gives a great chance to practice them	
<b>Literature:</b> Best, S. –Kellner D.: Postmodern Theory. New York: The Guilford Press, 1991. Collier, P. –Geyer-Ryan H. (ed.): Literary Theory Today. Cambridge: Polity Press, 1990. Eco, U.: Interpretation and Overinterpretation. Cambridge: CUP, 1992. de Man, P.: Blindness and Insight. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1971. Fish, S.: Is There a Text in This Class? Cambridge: CUP, 1980. Ricoeur, P.: Time and Narrative (I-II). Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1984-1985.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 169	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.14	14.79	23.08	18.34	2.37	8.28
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Zolczer, PhD., Mgr. Renáta Lengyel-Marosi, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ MET1db/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Methodology 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> There will be two tests in the semester, each with a score of 20 points. The course will end with a written examination for 60 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to introduce and evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of various language teaching methods, as well as to put the most important techniques of these methods into practice.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The content of the subject is divided into three main thematic units. The first one addresses the general questions of language teaching: the factors playing important role in language teaching, learning styles, motivation, grouping of students. After discussing the key theories of language acquisition students get familiar with the most well-known methods of foreign language teaching. With the help of short presentations the students become acquainted with the main theories and trends which have played very important role in teaching of English as foreign language for the last 10 years (Grammar Translation Method, Direct Method, Audio-lingual Method, Silent Way, Suggestopedia, Community Language Learning, Total Physical Response, Communicative Language Teaching, Task-based Learning).	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Campbell, C. – Kryszewska, H.: Learner-based Teaching. Oxford: OUP, 1992.</li> <li>• Doff, Adrian: Teach English - Trainers Handbook. Cambridge, United Kingdom : Cambridge University Press, 2004.</li> <li>• Harmer, J.: The Practice of English Language Teaching. London: Longman, 1991.</li> <li>• Hedge, T.: Teaching and Learning in the Language Classroom. Oxford: OUP, 2000.</li> <li>• Richards, J.C. – Rodgers, T.S.: Approaches and Methods in Language Teaching. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001.</li> <li>• Larsen-Freeman, D.: Techniques and Principles in Language Teaching. Oxford: OUP, 2000.</li> <li>• Lightbown, P.M. – Spada, N.: How Languages Are Learned. Oxford: OUP, 1999.</li> </ul>	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 393					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.32	15.01	19.59	17.81	22.39	6.87
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Edit Ágnes Kontra Miklósné Hegybiró, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ MET2db/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Methodology 2.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Two tests will be written during the semester, each with a score of 20 points. The course will end with a written examination, for which the students can obtain 60 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students, having successfully accomplished this course, will be able to critically evaluate, assess and solve the most frequent problems in modern language teaching. They will be able to apply the techniques required for transferring foreign language knowledge and for developing language competencies. They will be able to construct a methodological model for developing all the language skills and will know how to integrate them in the process of language teaching.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The course will start with an introduction to the main models of foreign language teaching and will continue with a detailed analysis of the individual phases involved in these models. Students will become acquainted with various methods with which they can teach new grammatical structures, and they will evaluate and test the techniques with which they can expand the learners' vocabulary. The seminar will also discuss methods with which teachers can effectively ask questions and with which reading and listening skills can be effectively developed. Students will learn different assessment strategies, especially those for oral and written performances.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooper, R. – Lavery, M. – Rinvoluceri, M.: Video. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1991.</li> <li>• Dudeney, G.: The Internet and the Language Classroom. Cambridge: CUP, 2007.</li> <li>• Gower, R. – Phillips, D. – Walters, S.: Teaching Practice Handbook. London: Macmillan-Heinemann, 1995.</li> <li>• Morgan, J. – Rinvoluceri, M.: Once Upon a Time. Cambridge: CUP, 1988.</li> <li>• Riddel, D.: Teach Yourself – TEFL. London: Hodder Education, 2001.</li> <li>• Scrivener, J.: Learning Teaching. London: Macmillan-Heinemann, 1994.</li> <li>• Wajnryb, R.: Classroom Observation Tasks. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992.</li> <li>• Windeatt, S. – Hardisty, D. – Eastment, D.: The Internet. Oxford: OUP, 2000.</li> </ul>	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 364					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
20.6	19.51	22.8	15.11	12.64	9.34
<b>Teacher:</b> doc. PaedDr. Andrea Puskás, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ MORFdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Linguistics 2. - Morphology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> There will be two tests in the semester, each with a score of 20 points. The course will end with a written examination for 60 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to to use to provide an introduction to. Upon completion of the course the students are expected to to understand the fundamentals and terminology of English morphology, the structure of English words, and main rules according to which the words are formed; demonstrate a good understanding of forms of English words in different uses and constructions; to have deeper insights into morphological process, and to be able to carry out morphological analysis.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Introduction. Basic concepts in morphology: some terminological issues. Word, word-form, lexeme, lemma. A word and its parts: affix, base, root, stem. Words, sentences and dictionaries. Affixation: suffixes, prefixes, circumfixes, infixes. Free morphemes, bound morphemes. Morphemes, morphs, and allomorphs. Derivation: Suffixation, prefixation. Inflection. Suppletion and suppletive forms. Word-formation processes: compounding, derivation, conversion, truncations, abbreviations, acronyms, initialisms, clipping, blending, loaning, backformation, reduplication, combining forms.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aronoff, Mark – Kirsten Fudeman: What is Morphology? Wiley-Blackwell, 2011.</li> <li>• Bauer, Laurie: A Glossary of Morphology. Edinburgh : Edinburgh University Press, 2004.</li> <li>• Bauer, L.: Introducing Linguistic Morphology. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1990.</li> <li>• Budai L.: Phrasal and clausal syntax workbook. Veszprém: Egyetemi Kiadó, 2003.</li> <li>• Budai L.: Phrasal and clausal syntax. Veszprém: Egyetemi Kiadó, 1997.</li> <li>• Carstairs-McCarthy, Andrew: An Introduction to English Morphology : Words and Their Structure. Edinburgh : Edinburgh University Press, 2011.</li> <li>• Greenbaum, S. – Quirk, R.: A Student's Grammar of the English Language. London: Longman, 1990.</li> </ul>	

- Haspelmath, M.: Understanding Morphology. New York: Arnold Publishers & OUP, 2002.
- Katamba, Francis – John Stonham. Morphology. Palgrave Macmillan, 2006.
- Lieber, Rochelle: Introducing Morphology. Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 2012.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

English

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 453

A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.02	15.89	19.43	23.84	22.96	4.86

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Irén Hegedüs, PhD., Dr. habil. Anna Tóthné Litovkina, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 10.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/PISdb/ AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Writing
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Four tests will be written during the semester, each with a score of 25 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Having accomplished this course, the student will be able to identify the general types and forms of written communication and to differentiate between various types and forms of texts (description, argumentation, narration, discourse, formal letters). The student will be able to produce such types of texts as well as to apply the basic techniques used in composing a grammatically correct text.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The following topics will be covered in this course: Brainstorming, Effective sentence construction, Various sentence types, Punctuation, Paragraph construction, The relevance of key sentences in appropriate paragraphs, Units of texts, Constructing paragraphs, Opening and closing phrases, Continuity, From paragraphs to essay, Theses, Types of formal letters, CV, Applications, Proposals, Letter of complaint, Informal letters, Essays: the process of writing, structure, cohesion, coherence. Types of essays. After surveying the theoretical issues students will put their knowledge to practice, and they need to become able to compose texts of different types and genres in a style appropriate to the given type of text.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Csomay, E. - Szerdahelyi, J.: Writing . Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 1997. - Hedge, T.: Writing . Oxford: OUP, 1998. - Redman, S.-Ellis, R.: A Way With Words I. Cambridge: CUP, 1989. - Evans, V.: Successful Writing – Upper Intermediate. Newbury: Express Publishing, 2000.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 587					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.61	17.55	20.78	22.15	23.0	3.92
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Renáta Lengyel-Marosi, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šimonová					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/PPX/ EDU/20	<b>Name:</b> Pedagogické praktikum - Používanie aplikácie EduPage
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>	
<b>Results of education:</b>	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 43	
a	n
97.67	2.33
<b>Teacher:</b>	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ RDUSdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> History and Culture of the USA
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> During the semester students will write two tests with a score of 35 points each (altogether 70). They will also prepare a presentation for 30 points. The course will end with an oral exam of 50 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to develop critical and analytic skills for the study of various aspects of American life, the history, geography, culture and political system of the USA. The course will further the students' communicative skills in the topics outlined. The student will demonstrate a basic understanding of the U.S. history (from its beginning until nowadays) and will also be able to identify the main cultural, social and religious trends and problems of USA.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The course contains the following topics: the USA; Regions, climate, geography; Colonial times; War for Independence; the Constitution; Crisis; the Civil War and reconstruction; World War I and World War II; The Vietnam War; Economical downfall; Modern America; Life in the USA (recent debates concerning multiculturalism); the British and Americans; Differences among regions; Government; Parliament and Monarchy; American culture; Education; Entertainment and media; Sports and culture; Modern American culture: new trends in the arts and theater. The USA in news.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chafe, W.C.: The Unfinished Journey. America Since WWII. New York: OUP, 1991.</li> <li>• Fiedler, J.: America in Close-Up. London: Longman, 1990.</li> </ul>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 401	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.21	23.44	20.2	18.7	16.46	5.99
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Renáta Lengyel-Marosi, PhD., PaedDr. Peter Zolczer, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ RDVbdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> History and Culture of Great Britain
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> During the semester students will write two tests with a score of 35 points each (altogether 70 points). They will also prepare a presentation for 30 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to analyze and evaluate various aspects of British life, the geography, history, culture and political system of GB. The course will further the students' communicative skills in the topics outlined. The student will also demonstrate the basic understanding of the process of nation formation (from its beginning until nowadays) and will also be able to identify the main factors influencing the British society, culture, and religion.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The course addresses the following topics: the United Kingdom: rigions, climate, geography; Roman Britain; the Norman Conquest; the Anglo-Norman period and Middle Ages; Dinasties: Tudor, Stuart; British Empire; Victorian England; Britain in the XXth century; Political system: elections, parties, law, education. Entertainment and the media; Sports and culture; the contemporary British culture: new trends in the arts and theatre.	
<b>Literature:</b> McDowall, D.: An Illustrated History of Britain . London: Longman, 1990. McDowall, D.: Britain in Close-up . London: Longman, 1993. Morgan, K. O. (ed.): The Oxford Illustrated History of Britain . Oxford: OUP, 1984. Sked, A. – Cook, Ch.: Post-War Britain. London: Penguin, 1990. Storry, M. - Childs, P. (ed): British Cultural Identities . London: Routledge, 1997. Lacey, R.: Great Tales from English History . New York: Little Brown and Co., 2004. Lee, S. J.: Aspects of British Political History, 1815-1914. London: Routledge, 1994.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 267					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.99	20.22	23.6	23.22	16.1	4.87
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Renáta Lengyel-Marosi, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ SBAdB/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Contemporary British and American Literature
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> During the semester students have to prepare a seminar work for 50 points and have to make a presentation for 50 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Having accomplished the course, the student will be able to analyze and evaluate English and American literary works written by the end of the 20th century and in the 21st century and will be able to apply the techniques and methods of the most known literary schools.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The main objective of the course is to provide students with relevant information about contemporary British and American literature and help them become able to analyze the selected literary works from the indicated period in detail. Special attention will be paid to the fact that the intensive work with the literary text is more important than the length of the text. During the seminars, students will be working with various techniques of several active literary schools.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blake, N. F.: An Introduction to the Language of Literature. New York : Palgrave, 1994.</li> <li>• Head, Dominic: The Cambridge Guide to Literature in English: The Definitive Guide: completely revised and updated. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006.</li> <li>• Lauter, Paul: The Heath Anthology of American Literature : Contemporary period 1945 to the present - Volume E. New York : Houghton Mifflin Company, 2006.</li> <li>• Ruland, Richard – Malcolm Bradbury: From Puritanism to Postmodernism: A History of American Literature. Pinguin Books, 1991.</li> <li>• Wellek, Rene – Austin Warren: Theory of Literature. Harper Paperbacks, 2000.</li> </ul>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>	

Total number of evaluated students: 106					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
35.85	11.32	17.92	12.26	11.32	11.32
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Renáta Lengyel-Marosi, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/SSAdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> State Exam
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KMF/JAS1db/AJ/15 and KMF/PISdb/AJ/15 and KMF/ULINdb/AJ/15 and KMF/JAS2db/AJ/15 and KMF/JASZdb/AJ/15 and KMF/KON1db/AJ/15 and KMF/ULITdb/AJ/15 and KMF/DAL1db/AJ/15 and KMF/FONEdb/AJ/15 and KMF/JAS3db/AJ/15 and KMF/DAM1db/AJ/15 and KMF/JAS4db/AJ/15 and KMF/MORFdb/AJ/15 and KMF/DRA1db/AJ/15 and KMF/MET1db/AJ/15 and KMF/SYNTdb/AJ/15 and KMF/LEXIdb/AJ/15 and KMF/MET2db/AJ/15 and KMF/SBAdb/AJ/15	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Students have to obtain the necessary number of credits from compulsory and elective subjects required by the study plan of the programme.	
<b>Results of education:</b>	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> LINGUISTICS 1. The definition and scope of linguistics. The main characteristics of communication; language universals. Diachrony/synchrony; descriptivism/prescriptivism. 2. Phonetics and phonology. Phoneme, allophone, minimal pairs. The International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA), different types of transcriptions. 3. Speech organs and sounds. Classification of speech sounds: consonants. 4. Speech organs and sounds. Classification of speech sounds: vowels. 5. Linking. Prosody, isochrony. Stress, pitch and tone. 6. Morphology. The notions of morphemes, allomorphs; the segmentability of words. Inflectional and derivational morphology. 7. Word. Lexeme. Lemma. Characteristics of words. Word classes. 8. Word-formation processes (compounding, clipping, blending, coinage, acronym, conversion, affixation, borrowing, noncewords, eponym). 9. Noun and the noun phrase. Classification of nouns, noun categories, structure of the noun phrase. 10. Verb and the verb phrase. Classification of verbs, verb categories, structure of the verb phrase. 11. The structure of the phrase; major types of phrase and their functions. 12. Simple sentence; sentence and clause; basic clause patterns; types of sentence (form and function)	



13. Complex sentence, compound sentence; complex-compound sentence; coordination and subordination; reported speech.
14. Tense, aspect and mood in English. Modal verbs in English
15. Adjectives (definition, characteristics, classification). Adverbs (types, characteristics, adverbs as clause elements, positions)
16. Semantics. The relationships between lexical items: synonymy, antonymy, meronymy, hyponymy, polysemy; homophones, homographs. Idioms, Collocations, Proverbs, Sayings.
17. Grammatical functions: subjects, predicates, direct and indirect objects, predicatives/compliments, adjuncts.
18. Phrases (AP, PP, AdvP, CP). Tree diagrams as representations of structure
19. Types of dictionaries. Dictionary structure. Lexical entries. Grammar in the dictionary. Using dictionaries in the classroom.

#### LITERATURE

1. The first English literature. The Anglo-Saxons. Beowulf. Arthurian legends. Middle-English literature Geoffrey Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales
2. Medieval English drama. Humanism and the Renaissance. Renaissance drama and Elizabethan theatre. Thomas Kyd, Christopher Marlowe
3. Renaissance poetry. Sir Thomas Wyatt, Henry Howard Earl of Surrey, Sir Philip Sidney, Edmund Spenser. The poetry of William Shakespeare. Tudor prose: Sir Thomas More.
4. Shakespeare's works, classification. Shakespearean tragedy
5. Shakespearean comedy
6. Stuart literature. Historical background. John Milton. Drama in the Restoration period. Classicism. Prose in the Age of Reason. Daniel Defoe, Samuel Richardson, Henry Fielding, Jonathan Swift. Laurence Sterne: The Life and Opinions of Tristram Shandy Gentleman
7. Jane Austen and social criticism. Pride and Prejudice. Gothic novels. The Brontë sisters. Wuthering Heights.
8. Romanticism. William Blake. Robert Burns. The Lake poets: S. T. Coleridge, William Wordsworth. Coleridge: The Rime of the Ancient Mariner. Byron, Shelley, Keats
9. The Victorian period. Realism. Charles Dickens: A Christmas Carol. Late Victorian period: Imperialism, Pessimism, Liberalism. Rudyard Kipling, Thomas Hardy
10. English drama in the late 19th and early 20th century. The influence of Henrik Ibsen. G. B. Shaw: Pygmalion.
11. Aestheticism and the Fin De Siècle. Oscar Wilde: The Picture of Dorian Gray. The Happy Prince and Other Stories
12. The Beginnings of American Literature (The writings of the explorers; Native American literature, Colonization and Puritanism; The 18th century: Christopher Columbus, John Smith, J. Hector St. John de Crèvecoeur, Benjamin Franklin)
13. Romanticism in American Literature I. (Washington Irving, James Fenimore Cooper)
14. Romanticism in American Literature II. (Edgar Allan Poe, prose and poetry)
15. The American Renaissance I. (Transcendentalism, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry David Thoreau)

16. The American Renaissance I. (Herman Melville, Nathaniel Hawthorne)
17. American Poetry in the 19th Century (Walt Whitman, Emily Dickinson)
18. American Prose in the Second Half of the 19th Century I. (Kate Chopin, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Mark Twain)
19. American Prose in the Second Half of the 19th Century II. (Henry James, Stephen Crane, Charlotte Perkins Gilman)
20. Early 20th Century American Poetry (Robert Frost, Ezra Pound, William Carlos Williams)
21. Contemporary British and American Literature I. (Margaret Atwood – The Handmaids Tale, David Mitchell – Cloud Atlas, Andy Weir – Martian, Jeff Vandermeer – Annihilation)
22. Contemporary British and American Literature II. (Kazuo Ishiguro – Never Let Me Go, Chris Beckett – Dark Eden, Neil Gaiman – American Gods)
23. Contemporary British and American Literature III. (Ian McEwan – Atonement, Kate Atkinson – Life after Life, Gillian Flynn – Gone Girl)

#### METHODOLOGY

1. The roles of the teacher in the foreign language classroom
2. Learner factors affecting second language learning (age, learning styles, motivation, anxiety)
3. Theories of language acquisition and their influence on language teaching
4. The Grammar Translation Method
5. The Direct Method
6. The Audio-Lingual Method
7. Alternative methodologies: Suggestopedia and Silent Way.
8. Total Physical Response
9. Community Language Learning
10. The Communicative Approach
11. Task-Based Language Teaching
12. Classroom management
13. Introducing new language structures: teaching models
14. Giving feedback: feedback, assessment, correction
15. Correction: dealing with spoken and written errors
16. Classroom discipline
17. Coursebooks, and the use of teaching equipment
18. Lesson planning, syllabus, curriculum

#### Literature:

Indicated in the information sheets of the compulsory courses of the study programme.

#### Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:

English

#### Notes:

#### Evaluation of subjects

Total number of evaluated students: 79

A	B	C	D	E	FX
29.11	15.19	16.46	10.13	18.99	10.13

#### Teacher:

**Date of last update:** 10.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ SYNTdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Linguistics 3. - Syntax
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> There will be two tests in the semester, each with a score of 20 points. The course will end with a written examination for 60 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to identify various structures of syntax (such as phrases, subordinate sentences, etc.) in English language. The student will be able also to analyse the syntactical and semantic functions of grammatical constituents. Furthermore, the student will be also able to show hierarchical structure of sentences and phrases by drawing their tree diagrams.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Elements of sentence constructions; Clauses and sentences; Main and subordinate clauses; Classification of sentences by structure (simple, complex, compound, complex-compound sentences); Classification of sentences by purpose (declarative, interrogative, exclamatory, imperative); Subjects and predicates; direct and indirect objects, predicative compliments, oblique compliments, modifiers, and adjuncts; Dependent clauses (nominal/non-nominal, adverbial, relative); Relative clauses (defining/restrictive and non-defining/non-restrictive clauses); Basic Question Types (Yes/No Questions; Wh- questions). Summary.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budai, L.: English Phrasal and Clausal Syntax. Synopses of Thirty Lectures. Veszprém: University Press, 1997.</li> <li>• Budai László: English Syntax : Theory and Practice. Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1986.</li> <li>• Burton-Roberts, N.: Analysing Sentences: An Introduction to English Syntax. London: Longman, 1986.</li> <li>• Carnie, Andrew: Modern Syntax : A Coursebook. New York : Cambridge University Press, 2011.</li> <li>• Dano, František: A Practical English Syntax. Nitra : Pedagogická fakulta, 1991.</li> <li>• Miller, Jim: An Introduction to English Syntax. Edinburgh : University Press, 2012.</li> </ul>	

- Radford, Andrew: English Syntax : An introduction. New York : Cambridge University Press, 2009.
- Roberts, Burton Noel: Analysing sentences an introduction to english syntax. London : Longman, 2011.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

English

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 427

A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.43	12.41	14.99	23.42	32.08	8.67

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Anna Tóthné Litovkina, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 10.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ ANA/15	<b>Name:</b> Preparation and Analysis of listen
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Studens will attend 5-5 hours of each approbation at training schools. The course will be passed if 4 “listening reports” will be submitted (2 of each approbation).	
<b>Results of education:</b> During the pedagogical training students will follow and analyze the education process, they will learn how to apply the theoretical knowledge and the methodology of teaching and will become professionals being able to provide teaching, being able to record and analyze the realities of the profession. The students will be able for reflexion and self-reflexion.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Attending training school classes. Preparing the attendance. Definition of goals, methodology and specialization. Self-observation of the educational process, didactical methods, pedagogical communication, psychological aspects. End phase of the attendance. Analyzation of records, reflexing and interpreting of the observed educational issues.	
<b>Literature:</b> Albert Sándor: Általános didaktika. Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2006. 226. ISBN 8089234070 Barabási Tünde: A tanítói tudás összetevői és fejlesztésük : Az elmélet és gyakorlat integrációja a magyarországi és romániai magyar tanítóképzési rendszerben. 1. vyd. Kolozsvár : Kolozsvári Egyetemi Kiadó, 2008. 151 s. ISBN 9789736107030 Cangelosi S. James. Strategie řízení třídy : Jak získat a udržet spolupráci žáků při výuce. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, 1996. 300 s. ISBN 8071780839 Falus Iván: Didaktika. Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2003. 552 s. ISBN 9631952967 Falus Iván. A tanárrá válás folyamata. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat, 2007. - 245 s. - ISBN 978 963 9610 97 2 Falus Iván et all. A pedagógusok pedagógiája. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2001. - 355 s. - ISBN 963191805x. Kalhous Zdeněk: Školní didaktika. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, 2009. 448 s. ISBN 9788073675714 Kovátsné-Németh Mária. Fenntarthatóság, pedagógia, kutatás. - 1. vyd. - Győr : Nyugat-Magyarországi Egyetem Apáczai Csere János Kar, 2007. 227 s. ISBN 9789639364851	

Kosová Beata. Vysokoškolské vzdelávanie učiteľov : Vývoj, analýza, perspektívy. - 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Pedagogická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela, 2012. 143 s. ISBN 9788055703534

Nagy József. Kompetencia alapú kritériumorientált PEDAGÓGIA. 1. vyd. Szeged : Mozaik Kiadó, 2007. 383 s. ISBN 978 963 697 541 8

Roeders Paul, Gefferth Éva. A hatékony tanulás titka : A hatékony tanítás és tanulás dinamikája. 1. vyd. : Trefort Kiadó, 2007. 215 s. ISBN 9789634464532

Petlák, Erich. Všeobecná didaktika. 1. vyd. : IRIS, 2004. 316 s. ISBN 8089018645

Pukánszky Béla. Iskola és pedagógusképzés. 1. vyd. Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2014. 182 s. ISBN 9789636932282

Pasch Marvin, Gardner Trevor et all. Od vzdělávacího programu k vyučovací hodině : Jak pracovat s kurikulem. 1. vyd. Praha : Portál, s.r.o., 1998. 416 s. ISBN 8073670542

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 287

a	n
100.0	0.0

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. PaedDr. Kinga Horváth, PhD., Dr. habil. Ádám István Nagy, PhD., Dr. habil. Dr. Mária Magdolna Németh, CSc.

**Date of last update:** 29.04.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ APK/15	<b>Name:</b> Alternative pedagogical concepts
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> One written test during a term for 50 points, another 50 points could be earned for continuous in-class activities. At least 50 points – 50% of all possible points - has to be earned to pass the class. Evolution: A mark - 90-100%; B mark 80-89%; C mark 70-79%; D mark 60-69%, E mark 50-59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student will learn the existing alternative trends and ways of development in the field of pedagogy both at home and abroad. This way the student will be able to identify, analyze, demonstrate and evaluate those alternative trends.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The establishment of alternative schools in the first half of the 20th century (Waldorf, Jena-plan, Dalton, Freinet, Montessori). Establishment of alternative schools in the second half of the 20th century (client-centered approach according to Rogers, ITV, Zsolnay school, open school, project education, global education, etc.). Modeling of the reform school – outlining the prognosis.	
<b>Literature:</b> Németh András. A reformpedagógia múltja és jelene . - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2003. - 167 s. - ISBN 963 19 2190 5. Bodoni Ágnes. Reformpedagógia : Pedagógusi kompetenciák fejlesztése reform- és alternatív pedagógiai módszerek segítségével. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Ábel Kiadó, 2012. - 127 s. - ISBN 978-973-114-150-3. Németh András, Ehrenhard Skiera. Reformpedagógia és az iskola reformja. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyv, 1999. - 345 s. - ISBN 963 19 0168 8. Németh András, Pirka Veronika. Az életreform és reformpedagógia-recepció és intézményesülési folyamatok a 20. század első felében. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2013. - 409 s. - ISBN 978 963 693 471 2. Kovátsné-Németh Mária. Reformpedagógiai koncepciók, alternatív megoldások. - Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2007. - 330 s. - ISBN 9788089234349. Zelina Miron. Alternativne školstvo : alternativne školy, alternativna pedagogika, alternativne pedagogické koncepcie a smery. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : IRIS, 2000. - 257 s. - ISBN 80-88778-98-0. Prucha Jan. Alternativní školy a inovace ve vzdělávání. Portál, 2004. - 144 s. - ISBN 8071789771. Pukánszky Béla. Iskola és pedagógusképzés. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2014. - 182 s. - ISBN 9789636932282.	



Pukánszky Béla. Két évszázad gyermekei : A tizenkilencedik-huszedik század gyermekkorának története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Eötvös József Könyvkiadó, 2003. - 308 s. - ISBN 963 9316 65 2.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 416

A	B	C	D	E	FX
52.64	25.96	15.38	5.29	0.72	0.0

**Teacher:** prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc.

**Date of last update:** 29.04.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ BDZ/15	<b>Name:</b> Biology child and school health
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students acquire basic knowledge about the human body - body composition, human ontogenesis, developmental specificities of organ systems and the basics of school hygiene.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Morphological and functional characteristics of the human body and physical ontogeny of human, which is analyze from prenatal period to adulthood with an emphasis on teen age and young adulthood. Developmental specificities of the different organ systems. School hygiene.	
<b>Literature:</b> Dylevský, I.: Somatológia. Bratislava : OSVETA, 2000. - 439 s. - ISBN 80-8063-127-1 Feneis, H.: Anatomický obrazový slovník. Stuttgart : Georg Thieme Verlag, 1993. - 455s. - ISBN 80 7169 197 6 Mader, S. S.: Human biology. Wm. C. Brown Publishers, USA, Third edition 1992. 500 s. - ISBN 0-697-12333-2 McCracken, T.O.: Háromdimenziós anatómiai atlasz. Budapest : Sclar Kiadó, 2000. - 237 s. - ISBN 978-963-9193-99-4 Nagy, M.: Humánbiológia, Lilium Aurum, Dunaszerdahely, 2006, ISBN 80-8062-283-3. Netter, F. H.: Humán anatómiai atlasz. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2004. - 562 s. ISBN 963 242 848 X POSPÍŠIL, M.: Biológia člověka I. Přírodovědecká fakulta UK Praha, 1998, 340s. ISBN 80-223-1579-6 Szentágothai, J.: Funkcionális anatómia I.-III. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2006. - 710, 600, 800. - ISBN 963 242 565 0 Šmarda, J. a kol.: Biologie pro psychology a pedagogy. Portál, Praha, 2004.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Slovak or Hungarian	

<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 384					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.94	14.58	24.22	19.53	25.26	5.47
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD., Dr. habil. Csaba Miklós Szinetár, CSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ DID/15	<b>Name:</b> General didactics
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will get the basic didactical knowledges – subject and methodological profile of the didactics, extension of knowledges, skills of teaching professionals, planning and organizational skills, controls and evaluation.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Historical and current status of the didactics.Modernization of the teaching material.Basic educational documents.Processual aspects of the education.Principles of the education.Tools for education.Categories of the education goals.Teaching styles.Differentiation.Evaluation.Theoretical models and conceptual forms of education and evaluation.	
<b>Literature:</b> Albert Sándor. Általános didaktika. - Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2006. - 226. - ISBN 80-89234-07-0. Albert Sándor. Didaktika. Liliium Aurum, 2005. - 250 s. - ISBN 8080622523. Falus Iván. Didaktika. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2003. - 552 s. - ISBN 9631952967. Nagy Sándor. Didaktika. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1969. - 239 s. - ISBN 0012790. Kalhous Zdeněk. Školní didaktika. - 2. vyd. - Praha : Portál, 2009. - 448 s. - ISBN 978-80-7367-571-4. Petlák, Erich. Všeobecná didaktika. - 1. vyd. : IRIS, 2004. - 316 s. - ISBN 80-89018-64-5. Komenský Ján Ámos. Výber myšlienok z diela Veľká didaktika. - Prešov : Metodické centrum Prešov, 1992. - 23 s. - ISBN 8085410273. Barabási Tünde. A tanítói tudás összetevői és fejlesztésük : Az elmélet és gyakorlat integrációja a magyarországi és romániai magyar tanítóképzési rendszerben. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Kolozsvári Egyetemi Kiadó, 2008. - 151 s. - ISBN 978-973-610-703-0. Nagy József. Kompetencia alapú kritériumorientált PEDAGÓGIA. - 1. vyd. - Szeged : Mozaik Kiadó, 2007. - 383 s. - ISBN 978 963 697 541 8.	

Falus Iván et all. A pedagógusok pedagógiája. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2001. - 355 s. - ISBN 963191805x.

Falus Iván. A tanárrá válás folyamata. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat, 2007. - 245 s. - ISBN 978 963 9610 97 2.

Kovátsné-Németh Mária. Fenntarthatóság, pedagógia, kutatás. - 1. vyd. - Győr : Nyugat-Magyarországi Egyetem Apáczai Csere János Kar, 2007. - 227 s. - ISBN 978-963-9364-85-1.

Roeders Paul, Gefferth Éva. A hatékony tanulás titka : A hatékony tanítás és tanulás dinamikája. - 1. vyd. : Trefort Kiadó, 2007. - 215 s. - ISBN 978-963-446-453-2.

Kosová Beata. Vysokoškolské vzdelávanie učiteľov : Vývoj, analýza, perspektívy. - 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Pedagogická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela, 2012. - 143 s. - ISBN 978-80-557-0353-4.

Cangelosi S. James. Strategie řízení třídy : Jak získat a udržet spolupráci žáků při výuce. - 2. vyd. - Praha : Portál, 1996. - 300 s. - ISBN 80-7178-083-9.

Pasch Marvin, Gardner Trevor et all. Od vzdělávacího programu k vyučovací hodině : Jak pracovat s kurikulem. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Portál, s.r.o., 1998. - 416 s. - ISBN 80-7367-054-2.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 1170

A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.71	17.52	16.5	17.69	26.5	10.09

**Teacher:** prof. Dr. Péter Tóth, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 29.04.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ FVV/15	<b>Name:</b> Philosophy of Education
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> One written test during a term for 50 points, another 50 points could be earned for continuous in-class activities. At least 50 points – 50% of all possible points - has to be earned to pass the class. A mark - 90-100%; B mark 80-89%; C mark 70-79%; D mark 60-69%, E mark 50-59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student will receive an overview of the scope of current educational theory. The student will be introduced to current problems, up-to-date theories and knowledge, so that the student will be able to recognize the theoretical concepts in the educational practice. The student will be able to find the relationship between the trends of educational philosophy, education theories and education concepts. The student will be able to evaluate the educational phenomena based on philosophy, ideology and theory.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Basics of perennialism, essentialism, progressivism, behaviorism, and existentialism. Educational theory: intellectual, personalistic, social, academic, cognitive-psychological, social-cognitive, technological. Educational concepts: problem solving, project education, cooperative education, mastery learning, global education, and constructivism.	
<b>Literature:</b> Angelusz Erzsébet. Filozófia, antropológia, nevelés. - Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1984. - 104 s. - ISBN 963 05 3404 5. Halasy-Nagy József. A filozófia. - Budapest : Pantheon Kiadás, 1991. - 408 s. - ISBN 963 05 5929 3. Mészáros András. A felső-magyarországi iskolai filozófia lexikona. - Pozsony : Kalligram, 2003. - 288 s. - ISBN 8071495409. Pukánszky Béla. Iskola és pedagógusképzés. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2014. - 182 s. - ISBN 9789636932282. Pukánszky Béla. A gyermekkor története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2001. - 201s. - ISBN 963 16 2782 9. Pukánszky Béla. Két évszázad gyermekei : A tizenkilencedik-huszedik század gyermekkorának története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Eötvös József Könyvkiadó, 2003. - 308 s. - ISBN 963 9316 65 2.	

Pukánszky Béla. Pedagógiai eszmetörténet. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2013. - 168 s. - ISBN 978-963-693-228-2.  
Vajda Zsuzsanna, Kósa Éva. Neveléslélektan. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. - 564 s. - ISBN 963 389 728 9. - ISSN 1218-9855.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**  
Hungarian or Slovak language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 969

A	B	C	D	E	FX
28.69	27.45	27.55	11.97	3.92	0.41

**Teacher:** prof. Dr. András Németh, DSc.

**Date of last update:** 29.04.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ IKT/15	<b>Name:</b> ICT-based
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Making 2 projects during the semester , each for 25 points and the final presentation of the methodology of a selected lesson for 50 points. In order to pass the course the student needs to collect at least 50% of the maximum points. The scale of evaluation is the following: A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> By the completion of the course, students deepen their professional competence in the field of information and communication technologies. They will be able to locate, evaluate and use information so that they become autonomous, independent and lifelong learners. They will have the ability to locate, evaluate, use and communicate information in all their various forms, such as the integration of books, computer, the media and technology, ethics, critical thinking, information and communication skills.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic concepts of work with computers (objects, files, types, maps, addresses )</li> <li>• Basics of Word (copy protection, basic items, formatting)</li> <li>• Working with pictures, WordArt, ClipArt - special text effects</li> <li>• Basics of graphical environment Paint (copy protection, basic controls)</li> <li>• Introduction to digital technology, principles of operation, working with the media</li> <li>• the use of digital and multimedia devices in the educational process</li> <li>• Creating lessons from selected objects, integrated learning, practical use of certain information for the preparation of materials in teaching.</li> <li>• The Internet - Definitions</li> <li>• Browser, criteria for finding, downloading images and texts from the Internet</li> <li>• E-mail: e-mail, creating your own e-mail addresses, basic work, connecting documents</li> </ul>	
<b>Literature:</b> Baka Magdolna, Koczka Ferenc: Informatika - szövegszerkesztés, Eger : EKTF Líceum Kiadó, 1997. 170 s. Csórián Sándor: Információ és kommunikáció. Budapest : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 2003. 119. ISBN 9630944103 Czifra Juraj at all.: Informačné a komunikačné technológie v praxi I. Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2007. 450 s. ISBN 9788089234417 Szököl István: Modulárny systém výučby informatiky. Komárno : UJS, 2010. 100s. ISBN 9788089234974	



Stoffa Veronika: Az informatika alapjai I. Apáczai közalapítvány, 2007. 268 s. ISBN 9788089234295 Wyatt L. Allen: Az internet alapjai. Budapest : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 1996. 352. ISBN 9630938383x					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 521					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
55.09	20.92	12.28	5.18	2.69	3.84
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Dávid Paksi					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ INV/15	<b>Name:</b> intercultural education
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> One written test during a term for 50 points, another 50 points could be earned for continuous in-class activities (presentation of casuistics). At least 50 points – 50% of all possible points - has to be earned to pass the class. A mark - 90-100%; B mark 80-89%; C mark 70-79%; D mark 60-69%, E mark 50-59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> By completing the course students will gain knowledge on the essence of ethnic processes and ethnic minorities of Slovakia, furthermore gain skills in practical applying acquired theories in educational process.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Basic terminology: ethnicity, nation, nationality, ethnic minorities, multiculturalism, inter-cultural competence, etc. Inter-ethnic and inter-cultural relations. Ethnic symbols, stereotypes. Ethnic history of Slovakia. History of ethnic minorities in Slovakia, with particular regard to Hungarians. Concrete examples on Hungarian-Slovak, Hungarian-German, Hungarian-Rusin inter-ethnic relationships. The problem of the Rome minority in Slovakia and Central Europe. Practical opportunities of evolving inter-cultural competencies (meeting other cultures, respecting otherness, tolerance).	
<b>Literature:</b> Ács Zoltán: Nemzetiségek a történelmi Magyarországon. Budapest: Kossuth Könyvkiadó 1986. Botík, Ján: Chorváti na Slovensku. Bratislava: Slovenské národné múzeum 1996. Forray R. Katalin szerk.: Ismeretek a romológia alapképzési szakhoz. Pécs: Pécsi Tudományegyetem 2006. <a href="http://mek.oszk.hu/04800/04867/04867.pdf">http://mek.oszk.hu/04800/04867/04867.pdf</a> Gabal, Ivan: Etnické menšiny ve střední Evropě. Praha 1999. Gallová Kriglerová, Eva–Kadlečíková, Jana–Lajčáková Jarmila: Migranti. Multikulturalizmus a kultúrna integrácia migrantov na Slovensku. Nový pohľad na staré problémy. Bratislava: CVEK 2009. Gecse Annabella: Az etnikai és társadalmi átrendeződés folyamata egy gömöri falu 20. századi életében. Komárom–Somorja: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet 2007 /Interethnica10./ Gyurgyík László: A szlovákiai magyarság népesedési folyamatai a 20. században (1918-tól 2001-ig). Komárom: Selye János Egyetem Tanárképző Kara 2013 / Monographiae Comaromienses 10./ Horváthová, Margaréta: Nemci na Slovensku. Etnokultúrne tradície z aspektu osídlenia, remesiel a odievania. Komárno–Dunajská Streda: Fórum inštitút–	

<p>Spoločenskovedný ústav–Vydavateľstvo Lilium Aurum 2002 /Interethnica 4./ L. Juhász Ilona: „Fába róva, földbe ütve...” A kopjafák/emlékoszlopok mint a szimbolikus térfoglalás eszközei a szlovákiai magyaroknál. Komárom–Dunaszerdahely: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet–Lilium Aurum Könyvkiadó 2005 /Interethnica 8./ Kiss Gabriella: Multikulturalizmus és oktatás. Debrecen: Kossuth Egyetemi Kiadó 2001. Liszka József: Bevezetés a néprajzba. A magyar néprajz/ európai etnológia alapjai. Dunaszerdahely: Lilium Aurum 2006. Liszka József szerk.: Interetnikus és interkulturális kapcsolatok Dél-Szlovákiában. Komárom: Selye János Egyetem Tanárképző Kara 2009 /Monographiae Comaromienses 1./ Liszka József: Populáris kultúra. Somorja: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet 2010 /Magyarok Szlovákiában 6./ Magyar néprajzi lexikon 1–5. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó 1977–1982. Paládi-Kovács Attila szerk.: A nemzetiségek néprajzi felfedezői. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó 2006. Sopoliga, Miroslav: Ukrajinci na Slovensku. Etnokultúrne tradície z aspektu osídlenia, ľudovej architektúry a bývania. Komárno–Dunajská Streda: Fórum inštitút – Spoločenskovedný ústav–Vydavateľstvo Lilium Aurum 2002 /Interethnica 2./ Tradičná ľudová kultúra Slovenska slovom a obrazom. Elektronická encyklopédia (<a href="http://www.ludovakultura.sk/index.php?id=11">http://www.ludovakultura.sk/index.php?id=11</a>) Vajda Barnabás szerk.: Államhatár és identitás–Komárom/Komárno. Komárom: Selye János Egyetem Tanárképző Kara 2011 /Monographiae Comaromienses 3./ Varjú Katalin: „Pénteken délig nyitva van az ég!” Somorja–Dunaszerdahely: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet–Lilium Aurum Könyvkiadó 2003 / Interethnica 6.</p>						
<p><b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language</p>						
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>						
<p><b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 402</p>						
A	B	C	D	E	FX	
56.47	19.4	12.94	5.22	4.98	1.0	
<p><b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Terézia Strédl, PhD., István Jobbágy, PhD.</p>						
<p><b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021</p>						
<p><b>Approved by:</b></p>						

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ IPE/15	<b>Name:</b> Inclusive Education
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> One written test during a term for 50 points, another 50 points could be earned for continuous in-class activities (presentation of casuistics). At least 50 points – 50% of all possible points - has to be earned to pass the class. A mark - 90-100%; B mark 80-89%; C mark 70-79%; D mark 60-69%, E mark 50-59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students becomes competent in differential approach to students/pupils with special education needs and also will be able to identify the problems and difficulties of learning. The students will get wide and complex picture about the work of special education teacher and school psychologist, about stimulation programmes, therapies and about the supportive care generally.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Mission of the special education – education of disabled pupils. Sensory disabled children and their education. Physically disabled children and their education. Disabilities on communication skills of children. Emotionally disturbed children and possibilities within their education. Segregation, integration and inclusion of disabled children. Special education system and special education consultation services. Therapies, corrections and reeducation as tools for the optimisation of the education process for children with specific developmental learning disorders.	
<b>Literature:</b> Gordosné Szabó Anna: Bevezetés a gyógypedagógiába. 7. vyd. Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. 2000. 116 s. Gordosné Szabó Anna: Gyógyító pedagógia = Nevelés és terápia. 1. vyd. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2004. 587 s. ISBN 963 242 757 2 Illyés Gyuláné: Gyógypedagógiai pszichológia. Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1971. 465 s. ISBN 0007635 Illyés Gyuláné: Speciálnopedagógická psychológia. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Slovenské Pedagogické Nakladateľstvo. 1978. 589 s. Mesterházi Zsuzsa: A nehezen tanuló gyermekek iskolai nevelése. 1. vyd. : Eötvös Lóránd Tudományegyetem Bárczi Gusztáv Gyógypedagógiai Kar. 1998. 348 s. ISBN 9637151126 Strédl Terézia: Inkluzív pedagógia avagy a gyógypedagógiáról másképp. 1. vyd. Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho. 2013. 148 s. ISBN 9788081220890 Vašek Štefan: Pedagogika viacnásobne postihnutých. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Sapiencia. 1999. 296 s. ISBN	

8096718045 Vašek Štefan: Špeciálno pedagogická diagnostika. 4. vyd. : Sapientia s.r.o, 2004.168 s. ISBN 8096911201					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 970					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.01	24.64	29.69	13.81	4.02	0.82
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Terézia Strédl, PhD., Mgr. Anita Tóth-Bakos, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Lánzos					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ LAD/15	<b>Name:</b> School legislation and documentation
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student will be able to: - list the number, title and content of legislation concerning education - describe public education management and its level, - list concretely the changes in public education and interpret their legal consequences, - understand the typical features of public education management and local government principles in education and school management, - analyze the relevant regulations, -classify and categorize the relevant regulations, - evaluate the processes in public education.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Sorting legal and pedagogical and organizational standards applied in education. The interpretation of the Constitution in terms of its application in the field of education, training and education. Government Program Declaration after November 1989 in terms of orientation to school education. Projects oriented towards the long term development of education in Slovakia. The process of creating laws, decrees and other documents forming the legal framework of education and training. The Education Act and the ensuing regulations. Act on school facilities and the subsequent regulations. The Higher Education Act and the ensuing regulations. Legal solutions of the qualification and further training of teaching staff of schools. The questions of managing "non-state" schools and school facilities.	
<b>Literature:</b> The Constitution of the Slovak Republic 245/2008 The Law on Upbringing and Education (School Act) and on amendments to certain laws Other relevant laws and regulations.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>	

Total number of evaluated students: 766					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
63.45	22.32	9.27	2.61	2.35	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ MPE/15	<b>Name:</b> Multimedia education
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Making a presentation, wheres lides showing thetheoretical and practicalskills of multimediaeducation, (max 50. points) A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student learns touse themultimedia mediamethods, tools in the pedagogicalpractice. And also developcriticalthinking skills and information.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Communicationtypes, forms. background of stereotypes and conventionsof mobile screencontents. Photo texts, basiccodes, text writing and readingon mobile. The socialfunction of themedia. The mediacategorization. The mediausagehabits, modes, language. The theoretical and practicalknowledge of mediapedagogy. International practice. The computer basedlearning. Electronicmedia, video, and computer use. Criticalthinking: themassmedia and communication, manipulation, informationsociety. The analysis of themutimediainteractions.	
<b>Literature:</b> Komenczi Bertalan: Információ és társadalom. Eger : EKF Liceum. 2002. 200 s. ISBN 0269771 Karvalics Z. László: Neumann Jánostól az Internetig. Budapest : Napvilág, 1999. 140. ISBN 9639082228 Z. Karvalics L.: Információs társadalom (a technikától az emberig). Műegyetemi Kiadó BME TTK Budapest. 1995 Stoffová Veronika: Education for information and knowledge based society = Vzdelávanie pre informačnú a vedomostnú spoločnosť. Brno : Univerzita J. Selyeho Komárno, 2012. 245 s. ISBN 9788081220647 Stoffová Veronika: Počítač univerzálny didaktický prostriedok. Nitra, 2004. 173Ss. ISBN 80 8050 765 1 Tapscott Don: Digitális gyermekkor. Budapest : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 2001. 383 s. ISBN 9630943042 Zrinszky László: Tájékozódás, tanulás, tudás. Budapest : Usiris Könyvkiadó, 2007. 240 s. ISBN 978 963 9706 14 9 MEDIÁLNI PEDAGOGIKA V TEORII A PRAXI - Asociace pro ...	



www.medialnipedagogika.cz/.../Schorb-Sloboda\_Teorie-med-ped\_in\_Medialni-pedagogika-v-teorii-a-praxi.pdf

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 344

A	B	C	D	E	FX
45.64	25.58	15.12	6.4	6.1	1.16

**Teacher:** Gyöngyi Gál, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 29.04.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ PKO/15	<b>Name:</b> Educational communication
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Evolution: A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Student will get theoretical and practical basic skills within the social and pedagogical communication. During practices student will learn verbal and non-verbal skills used within the social communication, will train standard pedagogical situations - such as introduction of a new student, praise of a student, communication with parents. Student will be able to use non-verbal and paralinguistic means of expressions within these situations. Student will be able to analyze the school classes according to aspects of pedagogical communication.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Introduction to communication. Definition of communication, social communication and terms. People and communication. Individual communication skills. Verbal communication. Words and their interpretation. Paralinguistic means of expression. Practicing of verbal skills. Non-verbal communication. Means of expression of non-verbal communication. Emphatic and assertive communication, behaviour and its importance in the communication. Basic characteristics of pedagogical communication. Educational goals and pedagogical communication. Organisational forms and didactical methods in accordance with communication. Main characteristics of teacher's communication. Monological and dialogical communication forms. Verbal behaviour of students. Cooperation between teachers and students. How does the teacher motivate? The question of the teacher. Teacher's instructions. Evaluation. Teacher's explanation. Solving of educational conflicts. Regulation of student's communication. Non-verbal communication during the class. Paralinguistic communication. Body-communication in education. Communication barriers. Expression of expectations.	
<b>Literature:</b> Buda Béla. A közvetlen emberi kommunikáció szabályszerűségei. Budapest : Tömegkommunikációs Kutatóközpont, 1988. 296 s. ISBN 963 333 043 2 Gavora Peter. Akí sú moji žiaci? . 3. vyd. Nitra : Enigma, 2011. 222 s. ISBN 9788089132911 Nelešovská Alena. Pedagogická komunikace v teorii a praxi. 1. vyd. : Grada, 2005. 175s. ISBN 8024707381	

Mareš Jiří. Sociální a pedagogická komunikace ve škole. 1. vyd. Praha : Statní Pedagogické Nakladatelství, 1989. 165s. ISBN 8004218547  
Strédl Terézia. Kommunikáció és konfliktuskezelés. 1. vyd. Révkomárom : Szakképző és Felnőttképzési Intézet, 2009. 71 s. ISBN 9788097001124

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 1100

A	B	C	D	E	FX
66.36	14.27	11.45	4.27	2.73	0.91

**Teacher:**

**Date of last update:** 29.04.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ PRV/15/15		<b>Name:</b> Project Education			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 58					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
51.72	27.59	12.07	3.45	5.17	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. András Németh, DSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ PX1/15	<b>Name:</b> Teaching Practice
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> 20s <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Graduate student observation in the range of 5-5 hours of both the scope of its subject specialization. Student completes a training school lectures and practical presentation of the school's documentation or school facility. Student in due time the Head of teaching experience shall submit report on teaching practice.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students gain knowledge in the following topics: papers school or school facility, pedagogical documentation and school facilities, teaching methods, curricula, course teaching outline lesson and preparation for the lesson, the possibility of active work with pupils, criteria, methods and forms of assessment	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Observation in the range of 5-5 hours from both objects subject specialization. A training school conducted lectures and practical presentation of the school's documentation or school facility. National and school educational program. Class book and record classification	
<b>Literature:</b> ISCED2 ISCED3	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 401	
a	n
98.25	1.75
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Tamás Török, PhD., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc.	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021	

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ ROR/15	<b>Name:</b> gender equality
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student will learn about the concept of social gender in social, psychological, and biological context. The student will be able to identify gender prejudice in education and develop preventive methods for women and men (girls and boys). The student will be able to recognize the stereotype system within the education, and its negative effects. The student will be able to apply the necessary methodology for ensuring social gender identity in the school environment.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Gender - gender studies - definition: gender, sex, gender stereotypes, gender sensitization in education, both direct and indirect discrimination, emancipation, feminism. The social position of women. The principles of gender. The cultural and subcultural interpretation of social gender. The society and its role in social gender equality. Education and self-education. Equal opportunities. Education according to the social gender perspective - gender socialization theory, feminine pedagogy, sensitizing education of social gender. The gender in the education process. Inequalities in school. The gender aspects of family education. The role and potential of gender communication.	
<b>Literature:</b> Bútorová Zora: Násilie páchané na ženách ako problém verejnej politiky. Bratislava : IVO Inštitút pre verejné otázky, 2005. 132 s. ISBN 80 88935 78 4 Bútorová Zora: She and He in Slovakia Gender and Age in the Period of Transition. Bratislava : Institute for Public Affairs, 2008. 342 s. ISBN 978808934514 Pukánszky Béla: A nőnevelés története. 1. vyd. Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2013. 228 s. ISBN 9789636932220 Pukánszky Béla: A gyermekkor története. 1. vyd. Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2001. 201s. ISBN 963 16 2782 9 Pukánszky Béla: Két évszázad gyermekei : A tizenkilencedik-huszedik század gyermekkorának története. 1. vyd. Budapest : Eötvös József Könyvkiadó, 2003. 308 s. ISBN 963 9316 65 2	

Vajda Zsuzsanna, Kósa Éva. Neveléslélektan. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. 564 s. ISBN 963 389 728 9

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 322

A	B	C	D	E	FX
52.17	24.22	14.91	5.9	2.8	0.0

**Teacher:** prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc.

**Date of last update:** 29.04.2021

**Approved by:**



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ SCP/15	<b>Name:</b> social psychology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students will get wide picture about the interdisciplinary psychological trends being in context with the educational process such as group cohesion, attribution theory and sociometry, both on theoretical and practical level.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Psychology and its interdisciplinarity in coherence with the science of nowadays. Social psychology and its 4 fields: individual, social relationships, group, crowd – characteristics, attributes. Social perception, social communication, social groups. Moreno and the sociometry. School environment and aspects of optimisation.	
<b>Literature:</b> Aronson Elliot: A társas lény. 1. vyd. Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 2011. 504 s. ISBN 978 963 05 86283 Aronson Elliot: Columbine után : Az iskolai erőszak szociálpszichológiája. 1. vyd. Budapest : Ab Ovo Kiadó. 2009. 191 s. ISBN 978-963-9378-72-8. Boroš Július: Základy sociálnej psychológie : (pre študujúcich humánne, sociálne a ekonomické vedy) 1. vyd. : IRIS, 2001. 227 s. ISBN 8089018203 Csepeli György: A meghatározatlan állat : Szociálpszichológia kezdőknek és haladóknak. 1. vyd. Budapest : Jászöveg Műhely Kiadó, 2005. 324 s. ISBN 963 7052 25 9 Csepeli György: A szociálpszichológia vázlata. Budapest : Jászöveg Műhely Könyvkiadó. 2001. 160 s. ISBN 963 048 678 4 Goleman Daniel: Társas intelligencia = Az emberi kapcsolatok új tudománya. 3. vyd. Budapest. 506 s. ISBN 9789633100349	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1110	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
17.12	20.99	29.01	20.45	12.25	0.18
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Terézia Strédl, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ SKS/15	<b>Name:</b> School - school climate
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Duringthesemester, studentswillproduce a five-pagestudyorprepare a sociogramduringthepedagogicalpractice, whichpresents the front of thegroup. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students learnmapping the factors of school-enviromental factors, learn about satisfactionmeasurement, cooperation. The student infored about the socialenvironment of micro- and meso-schoolenviroment.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Socialization and socialspace. International trends and socialsegments. The schoolworld:theoreticaltrendsinschool, historicaloverview, types, schoolclimate, system and structure. Manifest, latent, fulfilled andunfulfilledneeds. Hidden curriculum. The microenvironment of school. Locality and theschool. Extra-curriculartasks. Leisureas a thirdsocializingarea. The school'smacroenvironment. Family, teachers, professionals, society - trends and tendencies. Schoolint he postmodern / IT world.	
<b>Literature:</b> Csoma Gyula: Elviszik-e a kutyák az iskolát? Móra Könyvkiadó : Budapest. 1983 Hvozdík Stanislav: Vybrané kapitoly zo školskej psychológie I. Prešov : FF P. Katedra psychológie. 1999. 402 s. ISBN 80 88922 038 Gajdošová Eva: Školský psychológ = a jeho vstup do humanizácie našich škôl. 1. vyd. Bratislava : PRÍRODA a. s. 1998. 190 s. ISBN 80 0701029 7 Nagy Ádám: Családon és iskolán túl - a harmadlagos szocializációs közeg és az ifjúságügy mint önálló terület elméleti alapjai. Excenter füzetek 3. Budapest : Excenter Kutatóközpont. 2010(www.excenter.eu., www.iufjúságügy.hu) Nagy Ádám: Ifjúságügy - ifjúsági munka és az ifjúság. Excenter füzetek 5. Budapest : Excenter Kutatóközpont. 2010. www.excenter.eu Székely Levente: Virtuális ifjúsági munka és az e-ifjúság. Excenter füzetek 5. Budapest : Excenter Kutatóközpont. 2010. www.excenter.eu Trencsényi László: Hetedik nekifutás az értékek útvesztőjében. Budapesti Nevelő. 2009/2. <a href="http://preview.fppti.hu/data/cms54391/2009.2.szam.teljes%29.pdf">http:// preview.fppti.hu/data/cms54391/2009.2.szam.teljes%29.pdf</a>	

Turek, Ivan: Moderné trendy vo výučbe na vysokých školách. 1. vyd. Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho. 2006. 496s. ISBN 80 89234135  
Zelina Miron: Stratégie a metódy rozvoja osobnosti. Bratislava : Iris, 1994. 162s. ISBN 80 96701347

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**  
Hungarian or Slovák Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 301

A	B	C	D	E	FX
29.24	22.92	15.28	10.3	19.6	2.66

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Erika Kopp, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 29.04.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ SMP/15	<b>Name:</b> School management and school policy
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test – 100 points. Students can solve exercise given b the teacher during the class. Each exercise can earn 5 points (up to 230 points in total). If the amount of earned points is acceptable for the student to pass the class, there is no need to attend the final test. The class could be pass after earning of at least 50 % of earnable points. The marking is A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%	
<b>Results of education:</b> Student will get knowledges about the complex operational school management, quality management, managing styles, school marketing and will be able to apply these knowledges in practical way in accordance with the Slovak legislation.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The functions of the school. The essence of school management in a democratic society. Adaptability of the school management system. The roles of the government and governmental institutions at school management. The main purposes of the school management. Concepts and management theories. School management. School managing models and its specialties. The basic management roles. Educational programs as a part of the school management. Internal rules leading to optimal operation. Managing styles. The personality and communicational skills of the manager. School marketing end the current needs of schools. The climate and culture within the school in case of producing nd applying of educational programs.	
<b>Literature:</b> Halász Gábor. A közoktatási rendszerek irányítása. Okker kiadó. 94 s. - ISBN 0009672. Halász Gábor. Az oktatás az Európai Únióban = Tanulás és együttműködés. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Új Mandátum Könyvkiadó, 2012. - 376 s. - ISBN 978 963 287 053 3. Halász Gábor. Az oktatás minősége és az önkormányzati oktatásirányítás : Okker kiadó, 1996. - 364 s. - ISBN 9637315403. Halász Gábor. Az oktatási rendszer. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2001. - 215s. - ISBN 963-16-2769-1. Horváthová, Kinga, Manniová, Jolana. Úvod do školského manažmentu. - 1. vyd. - Ivanka pri Dunaji : AXIMA, 2008. - 179 s. - ISBN 978 80 969178 6 0.	

Školský manažment v nových spoločenských podmienkach (pre riadiacich pedagogických zamestnancov) = Zborník z medzinárodnej vedeckej konferencie / Kinga Horváthová. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Katedra pedagogiky Pedagogickej fakulty UK v Bratislave, 2008. - 182 s. - ISBN 978-80-969178-8-4.

Horváthová, Kinga. Kontrola a hodnotenie v školskom manažmente. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 2010. - 106 s. - ISBN 978-80-8078-329-7.

Albert Sándor. Iskolavezetés. - 1. vyd. - Selye János Egyetem : Komárom, 2007. - 82 s. - ISBN 978-80-89234-27-1.

Albert Sándor. Minőségfejlesztés az iskolában. - Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2006. - 130. - ISBN 8089234127.

Albert Sándor. Önértékelés és minőségbiztosítás az iskolában. - 1. vyd. - Pécs : Comenius Kft., 2009. - 108 s. - ISBN 978 963 9687 26 4.

Kosová Beata. Transformačné premeny Slovenského školstva po roku 1989. - 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Pedagogická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela, 2011. - 168 s. - ISBN 978-80-557-0275-9.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 587

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.0	14.82	16.87	20.44	23.17	1.7

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. PaedDr. Kinga Horváth, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 29.04.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ SPP/15	<b>Name:</b> School prevention programs
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test end PPT. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students acquire competences about prevention, healthdevelopment in schoolenvironment. The topic of the presentationis the prevention for students. Atthe end of the semester there is a testassessesacquired knowledge.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Defininghealth. Biological, psychological, emotional, mental and socialhealth. Riskybehavior. General, selective and indicatedprevention. Primary, secondary, tertiaryprevention. Dependencies and types. The schoolriskfactors. The healthylifestyle. Calorie-balance. Mentalhealthconditions. School-basedpreventionprograms. Relaxation. Presentation and tapasztalatsere.	
<b>Literature:</b> Bagdy Emőke: Személyiségfejlesztő módszerek az iskolában. Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. 2002. 308 s. ISBN 9631922359. Bagdy Emőke. Pszichofitness. Budapest :ANIMULA, 2003.104 s. ISBN 9634080502 Buda Béla: A mentálhigiéné szemléleti és gyakorlati kérdései. Budapest : ANIMULA. 2002. 384 s. ISBN 963 05 2412 Labáth Vladimír: Expoprogram. Bratislava : Psychodiagnostika. 1991. 198 s. Metodické pokyny. www.statpedu. sk	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 837	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
32.97	25.57	19.95	7.77	13.5	0.24
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ SVZ/15		<b>Name:</b> Socio-Scientific and pedagogical-psychological basis of teaching			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KPD/SZdb/VDP/15 and KPD/SZdb/ZVP/15 and KPD/SZdb/TEV/15 and KPD/SZdb/VPS/15 and KPD/SZdb/DID/15 and KPD/SZdb/SCP/15 and KPD/SZdb/FVV/15 and KPD/SZdb/LAD/15 and KPD/SZdb/ANA/15 and KPD/SZdb/PX1/15 and KPD/SZdb/SMP/15 and KPD/SZdb/APK/15					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> The student's answer verbal subjects which are of pedagogical and psychological foundations that evaluated examination committee. Evolution: A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%.					
<b>Results of education:</b> Graduated from the Department Teaching academic subjects through common sociálnovedného, pedagogical and psychological basis for teachers to acquire knowledge of the problems of educational sciences and social and legislative context of education and training and the basics of digital, psychological and special pedagogical literacy teacher.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> x					
<b>Literature:</b> The compulsory and elective subjects is given subject data sheets.					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 210					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.62	24.76	21.43	14.29	10.0	1.9
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021					

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ TEV/15	<b>Name:</b> Theory of education
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%	
<b>Results of education:</b> The main goal of the subject is to transfer knowledge to the students about the mission of education, trends, to learning theoretical concepts in a historical context and the acquisition of basic skills of pedagogical thinking.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Education tasks and aims. Reflexív- science theories before. Pragmatic-behavioral theory. Cognitive - behavioral theory. Humanistic theory-accrual of persona. Multimedia information-theory.	
<b>Literature:</b> Bábosik István. Nevelélmélet. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2004. - 615 s. - ISBN 963389655x. Budai Ágnes. Nevelélmélet gyakorlatközelben : A Majzik-jelenség. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2005. - 115s. - ISBN 963 16 4041 8. Péter Lilla. Nevelélméleti alapkérdések. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Kolozsvári Egyetemi Kiadó, 2008. - 203 s. - ISBN 978-973-610-738-2. Zelina Miron. Teórie výchovy alebo Hľadanie dobra. - 2. vyd. - Bratislava : SPN, 2010. - 232 s. - ISBN 978-80-10-01884-0. Pukánszky Béla. Iskola és pedagógusképzés. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2014. - 182 s. - ISBN 9789636932282. Pukánszky Béla. A gyermekkor története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2001. - 201s. - ISBN 963 16 2782 9. Pukánszky Béla. Két évszázad gyermekei : A tizenkilencedik-huszedik század gyermekkorának története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Eötvös József Könyvkiadó, 2003. - 308 s. - ISBN 963 9316 65 2. Vajda Zsuzsanna, Kósa Éva. Neveléslélektan. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. - 564 s. - ISBN 963 389 728 9. - ISSN 1218-9855.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	

Hungarian or Slovak Language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 748					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.54	25.8	21.26	14.71	9.63	1.07
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. Attila Józsefné Katalin Ambrus, DSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ VDP/15	<b>Name:</b> General education and history education
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will receive a brief overview of the history of education, taxonomy, pedagogical concepts, and the laws of pedagogy.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Introduction to the history of pedagogy. Education in ancient Greece, Egypt, Athens, and Sparta. Democritos, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle. Hellenic era, Roman Empire. Education in feudalism, the early Middle Ages. Comenius, Locke, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Tesedík, Lehotsky,. The history of education in Slovakia. The new education movement. Educational theories. The approach of Bertrand. Pragmatic-behavioral, cognitive-scientific, humanistic, and personalist trends. Pedagogical models, their analysis and importance in today's educational practice. Patterns of educational situations. The practical application of educational theory. Compilation of evaluation scales, introduction of the "rating". Monitoring methodology and its analysis in the classroom.	
<b>Literature:</b> Slávka Hlásna, Kinga Horváthová, Martin Mucha, Renáta Tóthová. Úvod do pedagogiky / - 1. vyd. - Nitra : ENIGMA, 2006. - 356 s. - ISBN 80-89132-29-4. Švecová Valéria. Základy pedagogiky. Technická univerzita v Košiciach, 1998. - 124 s. - ISBN 80-7099-323-5. Prucha Jan. Moderní pedagogika. - 4. vyd. - Praha : Portál, 2009. - 481 s. - ISBN 978-80-7367-503-5. Zelina, Miron. Teórie výchovy alebo Hľadanie dobra. - 2. vyd. - Bratislava : SPN, 2010. - 232 s. - ISBN 978-80-10-01884-0. Kasper Tomáš, Kasperová, Dana. Dějiny pedagogiky. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Grada Publishing, 2010. - 224 s. - ISBN 978-80-247-2429-4. Pukánszky Béla. A magyar iskolatörténet és pedagógusképzés paradigmái. - 1. vyd. - Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho, 2014. - 119 s. - ISBN 978-80-8122-096-8.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language	

<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 1268					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.44	31.94	22.71	8.12	3.79	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszky, DSc., prof. Dr. Attila Józsefné Katalin Ambrus, DSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ VPS/15	<b>Name:</b> Developmental psychology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Student will learn fylogenetetic and ontogenetic development patterns, the characteristics of the developments periods focused to students.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> History and main trends of developmetnalpsychology. Developmentalperiodizationas per differentauthors (L. Nagy, S. Freud, Erikson, J. Piaget) and itscomparation. Psychicaldevelopmetnindifferentages: prenatal, natal, postnatal, pre-schoolage, schoolage, teenage, adolescence. Adult life periods: early, middle and matureadult, senior life and death. Developmentspecifics a ser theircharacteristics: optimal, slowed, late, pathological and disharmonical.	
<b>Literature:</b> Atkinson L. Rita: Pszichológia. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. 852 s. ISBN 9633897130. Bordás Sándor, Forró Zsuzsa, Németh Margit, Stredl Terézia: Pszichológiai jegyzetek. 3. vyd. Komárom : Valeur s.r.o. 2009. 320s. ISBN 9788089234851 Cole Michael: Fejlődéslélektan. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. 810 s. ISBN 9633894735 Erényi Tibor at all.: Freud, avagy a modern individuum felfedezése. Budapest : Napvilág, 1997. 98. ISBN 9639082015 Mérei Ferenc - Binet V. Ágnes: Gyermeklélektan. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2006. 303 s. ISBN 963 226 027 9 Inhelder Barbel, Jean Piaget: A gyermek logikájától az ifjú logikájáig : A formális műveleti struktúrák kialakulása. Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó. 1984. 336 s. ISBN 963 05 3642 0. Zelina Miron: Stratégie a metódy rozvoja osobnosti : Metódy výchovy. 2. vyd. Bratislava : Iris. 1996. 234 s. ISBN 8096701347	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 1204					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
14.62	17.19	25.58	30.56	10.96	1.08
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Terézia Strédl, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ VUM/15/15		<b>Name:</b> art education			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 49					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
87.76	12.24	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ ZVP/15	<b>Name:</b> Fundamentals of General Psychology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The goal is to clarify the basic theoretical knowledge of general psychology and to bring psychology as a scientific discipline in terms of its historical development, research and theories. Mastering this knowledge is necessary not only for the management of other psychological disciplines, but also for understanding the functioning mechanisms of the human psyche. Student after completion of the course: can define individual psychological concepts such as memory, thinking, language, etc., knows the functioning mechanisms of cognitive, emotional and motivational processes, identifies various psychological approaches examining the psyche of the individual, their specifics and can apply his knowledge to solve practical problems in various areas of social life, but especially in educational practice.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction 2. Main goals and methodology 3. Nature and nurture, neuropsychology 4. Sensation and perception 5. Thinking 6. Language and communication 7. Memory 8. Learning 9. Emotions 10. IQ and creativity 12. Motivation 12. Personality 13. Coping	
<b>Literature:</b> Atkinson L. Rita: Pszichológia. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. 852 s. ISBN 9633897130. Bordás Sándor, Forró Zsuzsa, Németh Margit, Stredl Terézia: Pszichológiai jegyzetek. 3. vyd. Komárom : Valeur s.r.o., 2009. 320s. ISBN 9788089234851 Bugán A., Pléh Cs: Fejezetek a pszichológia alapterületeiből. Budapest : ELTE Eötvös Kiadó, 2000. 408 s. ISBN 9634633838 Pléh Csaba: A lélektan története. 2. vyd. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2010. 652 s. ISBN 978 963 276 0520 Pléh Csaba, Boross Otilia: Akadémiai lexikonok - Pszichológia : A pszichológia legfontosabb fogalmai magyar és angol nyelven. 1. vyd. Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 2010. 403 s. ISBN 978 963 8658 0	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1438					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.36	16.62	20.93	21.07	25.52	5.49
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Anita Tóth-Bakos, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/CT/17	<b>Name:</b> CARDIO TRAINING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to know different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 12	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/FI/17	<b>Name:</b> FITNESS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 163	
a	n
99.39	0.61
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/HI/17	<b>Name:</b> HOT IRON
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 19	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/CT/17	<b>Name:</b> CARDIO TRAINING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 17	
a	n
88.24	11.76
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/FI/17	<b>Name:</b> FITNESS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Balesetvédelmi tájékoztatás. A törzs izomzatának fejlesztése. Erősítő hatású gyakorlatok az egész test formálására. Helyes testtartás szabályai elsajátítása az egyes gyakorlatok során. Saját testsúlyú gyakorlatok, gyakorlatok kézi súlyzóval, gyakorlatok gépeken. Lazító hatású gyakorlatok, stretching. Progresszív sorozatok alkalmazása. Gyorsaságfejlesztés. Állóképesség fejlesztés. Erőfejlesztés. A felső végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. Sportág specifikus képességfejlesztés. Egészséges életmód elsajátítása.	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 135	



a	n
93.33	6.67
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/HI/17	<b>Name:</b> HOT IRON
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 22	
a	n
95.45	4.55
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/CT/17	<b>Name:</b> CARDIO TRAINING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/FI/17	<b>Name:</b> FITNESS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Balesetvédelmi tájékoztatás. Az alsó végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. A törzs izomzatának fejlesztése. Erősítő hatású gyakorlatok az egész test formálására. Helyes testtartás szabályai elsajátítása az egyes gyakorlatok során. Saját testsúlyú gyakorlatok, gyakorlatok kézi súlyzóval, gyakorlatok gépeken. Lazító hatású gyakorlatok, stretching. Progresszív sorozatok alkalmazása. Gyorsaságfejlesztés. Állóképesség fejlesztés. Erőfejlesztés. A felső végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. Sportág specifikus képességfejlesztés. Egészséges életmód elsajátítása.	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 67	

a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/HI/17	<b>Name:</b> HOT IRON
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 14	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/CF/17	<b>Name:</b> CROSS FIT
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 2	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/CT/17	<b>Name:</b> CARDIO TRAINING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 8	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/FI/17	<b>Name:</b> FITNESS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Balesvédelmi tájékoztatás. Has- és hát-izomerősítő gyakorlatok. Az alsó végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. A törzs izomzatának fejlesztése. Erősítő hatású gyakorlatok az egész test formálására. Helyes testtartás szabályai elsajátítása az egyes gyakorlatok során. Saját testsúlyú gyakorlatok, gyakorlatok kézi súlyzóval, gyakorlatok gépeken. Lazító hatású gyakorlatok, stretching. Progresszív sorozatok alkalmazása. Gyorsaságfejlesztés. Állóképesség fejlesztés. Erőfejlesztés. A felső végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. Sportág specifikus képességfejlesztés. Egészséges életmód elsajátítása.	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 64	

a	n
90.63	9.38
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/HI/17	<b>Name:</b> HOT IRON
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 13	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/CF/17	<b>Name:</b> CROSS FIT
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Náadori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Náadori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 17	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/CT/17	<b>Name:</b> CARDIO TRAINING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 8	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/FI/17	<b>Name:</b> FITNESS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to know different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 127	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/HI/17	<b>Name:</b> HOT IRON
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 14	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/CF/17	<b>Name:</b> CROSS FIT
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 9	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/CT/17	<b>Name:</b> CARDIO TRAINING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to know different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 18	
a	n
94.44	5.56
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/FI/17	<b>Name:</b> FITNESS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to know different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 107	
a	n
99.07	0.93
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/HI/17	<b>Name:</b> HOT IRON
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to know different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 4	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 08.09.2021	
<b>Approved by:</b>	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ ULINdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Introduction to Linguistics
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> There will be two tests in the semester, each with a score of 30 points. The course will end with a written examination for 40 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will possess the fundamental knowledge in linguistics, will be able to use the basic linguistic terminology, will be familiar with basics of linguistics, and will be ready to start the following courses in linguistics.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> This course addresses the following topics: Communication, linguistics and English language. Phonetics and phonology (sounds, phonemes). Words and morphemes (morphology). Phrases, clauses, sentences (syntax). Semantics. Lexicology and lexicography. Usage of language (pragmatics). Discourse analysis. Language families and historical linguistics. The history of English language. Sociolinguistics. Language acquisition. Linguistics, grammar and teaching English as foreign language. The course also extends the student's knowledge of major branches of linguistics (theoretical linguistics, applied linguistics, clinical linguistics, psycholinguistics, computational linguistics, neurolinguistics, phraseology, corpus linguistics, among others).	
<b>Literature:</b> Crystal, D.: The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Language. Cambridge: CUP, 1991. (excerpts) Fromkin, V. – Rodman, R.: An Introduction to Language. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston Inc., 1988. Kurtán, Zs.: Linguistics and the English Language. Veszprém: University Press, 1999. O'Grady, W. – Dobrovolsky, M. – Katamba, F.: Contemporary Linguistics. An Introduction. London and New York: Longman, 1996.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 706					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
9.49	9.21	12.32	17.56	29.46	21.95
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Anna Tóthné Litovkina, PhD., PaedDr. Peter Zolczer, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ ULITdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Introduction to Literature
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> There will be two seminar papers, each with a score of 50 points. If students do not submit their seminar papers, or in case they score less than 25 points, cannot write an exam. The course will end with a written examination for 100 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The lecture and seminar introduce the basic concepts of literary theory and literary criticism. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to use various literary concepts, as well as to identify them in literary works. The student will also be able to interpret literary works in English language.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> In the focus of the course are the most important questions of literary theory: words and their meanings, denotation and connotation, theory of genre, text and meaning, main critical approaches towards literary criticism, in particular Formalism, New Criticism, Reader-Response Criticism, Structuralism, Post-Structuralism, New Historicism, Deconstruction and Feminist Literary Criticism. The concept of a lyric story; organization of poetical principles; rhyme, rhythm, metaphor; repetition of lyric pictures, simile and metaphor, allegory, myth. The notion of narrative perspective: from myths to stories; the history of narration, types of narration; ideology, complication, story, plot, techniques of retrospection, relations between space and time, psychological aspect, the problem of standpoint; Logos and dialogue; drama theory; differences between genres, metaphor of loss; tragedy, myth, antic literature; metaphor of mirth: comedy, myth of rebirth and redemption.	
<b>Literature:</b> Booth, W. C.: The Rhetoric of Fiction. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1983. Lodge, D.: Modern Criticism and Theory. London: Longman, 1991. Martinich, A.P.: The Philosophy of Language. Oxford: OUP, 1996. Ogden-Richards (eds.): The Meaning of Meaning. NY, L: A Harvest /HBJ Book San Diego, 1989 Richards.: Practical Criticism (1929). London: Routledge, 1966.	

Ricoeur, P.: The Rule of Metaphor. London: Routledge, 1986.  
Turbayne, M.: The Myth of Metaphor. New Haven and London: Yale UP, 1962.  
Wellek, R. – Warren, A.: Theory of Literature. London: Penguin, 1949.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

English

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 604

A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.29	9.11	17.05	20.7	29.64	17.22

**Teacher:** doc. PaedDr. Andrea Puskás, PhD., Mgr. Renáta Lengyel-Marosi, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 10.05.2021

**Approved by:**

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ VYMEdb/AJ/15	<b>Name:</b> Research Methods
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> During the semester students will write two tests with a score of 20 points each. At the end of the term they will also submit a seminar paper for 60 points. The course will end with an oral exam of 50 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to profit from theoretical and practical knowledge obtained of studying research methods. He/she will be able to plan and to work out his/her own research. Furthermore, the student will be able to write an essay, a journal article, thesis.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The subject deals with various aspects of academic researches. The main goal of it is to introduce and practice basic qualitative and quantitative methods, as well as evaluation of published research. The main topics: Introduction to the language methodology research methods; Key concepts in research methodology; Formulating research questions and hypotheses; Research project; Data collecting; Observation; Qualitative research; Descriptive observation; Case studies; Quantitative research, survey in the form of a questionnaire; data analyzing; Interpreting results; Finishing research, Introducing research.	
<b>Literature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bell, Judith: Doing Your Research Project : A guide for first-time researchers in education, health and social science. England : McGraw-Hill Open University Press, 2010.</li> <li>• Brown, James Dean – Theodore S. Rodgers: Doing Second Language Research. Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2010.</li> <li>• Dörnyei, Zoltán: Research Methods in Applied Linguistics : Quantitative, Qualitative, and Mixed Methodologies. Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2011.</li> <li>• Nunan, D.: Research Methods in Language Learning. New York: CUP, 1992.</li> </ul>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> English	



<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 301					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.93	16.61	20.27	15.61	12.96	12.62
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Klaudia Pauliková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 10.05.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b>					